Barracuda

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall Protecting cloud connected users, network workloads and devices wherever they reside

Product Overview

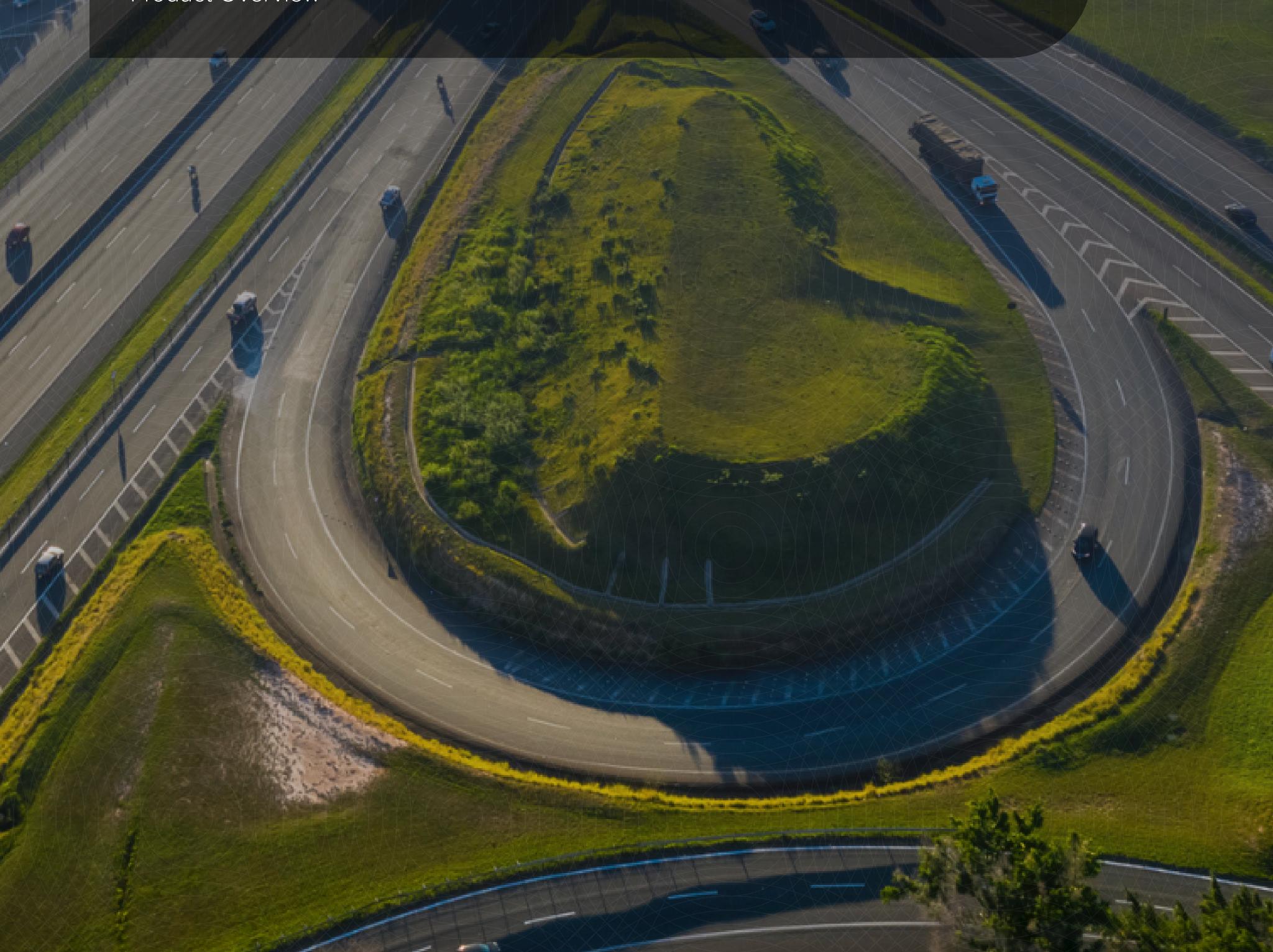


Table of contents

ABOUT BARRACUDA NETWORKS	3
BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL .	4
PERIMETER SECURITY	6
Full application awareness	6
Deep application context	6
Custom application definitions	6
Application-based routing	6
Real-time application reporting and	C
manipulation	_
Application risk and usage report	_
Full user identity awareness	_
Web securityAdvanced Threat Protection	-
Botnet and spyware protection	-
Typo squatting & link protection for email	
Web filtering	
Safe Search enforcement	_
Google Apps accounts enforcement	-
Mail security	_
Malware protection.	
File content enforcement	
Network security	
Intrusion detection and prevention	
DoS/DDoS attack protection	
CLOUD AUTOMATION	12
Fast user experience and improved application	
performance	10
Multi-tier security	. 12
Flexible licensing and consumption models.	. 12
Enhancing ExpressRoute and Direct Connect security	. 13
Supported public-cloud offerings and	
	1/1
available deployment sizes	. 14
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE	. 15
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS .	. 15 . 15
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE	. 15 . 15
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	. 15 . 15 . 15
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCEOptimized direct internet break out for SaaS .WAN compression	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE.Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS.WAN compression.Failover and link balancing.Dynamic bandwidth detection and performance-based transport selection.Adaptive bandwidth reservationAdaptive session balancingDynamic forward error correction	 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE.Optimized direct internet break out for SaaSWAN compressionFailover and link balancingDynamic bandwidth detection and performance-based transport selectionAdaptive bandwidth reservationAdaptive session balancingDynamic forward error correctionOn-demand dynamic mesh SD-WAN	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE.Optimized direct internet break out for SaaSWAN compressionFailover and link balancingDynamic bandwidth detection and performance-based transport selectionAdaptive bandwidth reservationAdaptive session balancingDynamic forward error correctionOn-demand dynamic mesh SD-WANAzure Virtual WAN	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE . Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression . Failover and link balancing . Dynamic bandwidth detection and performance-based transport selection . Adaptive bandwidth reservation . Adaptive session balancing . Dynamic forward error correction . On-demand dynamic mesh SD-WAN . Azure Virtual WAN . VINIFIED REMOTE ACCESS . Network Access Client .	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	. 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16
SD-WAN AND PERFORMANCE Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS . WAN compression	 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 16

HARDWARE FACTS	. 25
Model comparison	. 25
Specifications - Entry and branch office models	26
F12A	. 26
F18B	. 27
F80B	. 28
F180B	. 29
F280C	. 30
Specifications - MId-range models	. 31
F380B	. 31
F400C standard model	. 32
F400C.F20	. 33
F600D.C10	. 34
F600D.C20	. 35
F600D.F10	. 36
F600D.F20	. 37
F600D.E20	. 38
Specifications - High-level models	. 39
F800C.CCC	. 39
F800C.CCF	. 40
F800C.CCE	. 41
F900B.CCC	. 42
F900B.CCE	. 43
F900B.CFE	. 44
F900B.CFEQ	. 45
F1000B.CE0	. 46
F1000B.CE2	. 47
F1000B.CFE	. 48
F1000B.CFEQ	. 49
Specifications - DIN Rail Mountable /	
Rugged Models	
F93A.R	
F193A.R	_
Secure Connector FSC20	
Secure Connector FSC21	
Secure Connector FSC24	
Secure Connector FSC25	
Secure Connector FSC30	
Secure Connector FSC31	
Secure Connector FSC34	
Secure Connector FSC35	. 59
ADDITIONAL HARDWARE OPTIONS	. 60
Built-in Wi-Fi option	. 60
Spare power supply unit	. 60
Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	. 60
USB modem for enhanced connectivity	. 61
APPLIANCE MEASUREMENTS	. 62
VIRTUAL APPLIANCES	. 72
FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES	73
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall.	
Firewall	
Application control	
Intrusion prevention system	
Malware protection	

FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES (continued)
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall (continued)	
Additional functions	. 79
DNS	. 79
Authoritative DNS Server	. 80
DHCP	. 80
Mail security	. 80
Web proxy	. 81
Rest API extensions	. 81
Cloud-specifics	. 81
Zero Trust Access	. 81
Advanced Remote Access	. 82
Remote & Network Access Clients	. 82
CudaLaunch	. 83
Barracuda Firewall Control Center	. 84
Configuration management	. 84
Status monitoring	. 84
Trust center	. 84
License center	. 84
Central software update	. 85
Secure remote exec. environment (SSHv2) .	. 85
Administrative model	. 85
Reporting and accounting	. 85
Additional functions	. 85
AVAILABLE SUBSCRIPTIONS & PLANS	. 87
Availability matrix	. 87
Energize Updates	. 87
Barracuda Firewall Insights	. 88
On-Site Cold Spare Unit	. 88
Warranty Extension	. 89
Instant Replacement	. 89
Comparison "Warranty Extension - Instant Replacement"	89
Premium Support.	
Advanced Remote Access	
Advanced Threat Protection	
Malware Protection	. 51
cloud deployments	. 92
ORDERING INFORMATION	. 93
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall	. 93
Hardware appliances - Entry level / branch offices	. 93
Hardware appliances - Mid-range	_
Hardware appliances - High-end	~ ~
Hardware appliances - DIN-rail compatible .	. 98
Virtual and public cloud deployments	. 99
Barracuda Firewall Control Center	
Virtual Edition	
Microsoft Azure	
Amazon Web Services (AWS)	
Google Cloud Platform (GCP)	
Barracuda Firewall Insights	
Firewall Insights Server (Virtual Edition)	
	100

Enterprise- and service provider licensing $\ldots 22$
ANALYTICS AND REPORTING
Information is key
Central reporting instance
Central log aggregator
Advanced definition, automatic generation, and
reliable delivery

Advanced threat protection
Web filter
Traffic intelligence & SD-WAN
Routing & networking
Remote access
System management
Logging/monitoring/accounting

CERTIFICATES	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 101
CE Declaration of Conformity .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 101
UN 38.3 Compliance	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	102

About Barracuda Networks

Barracuda Networks provides cloud-connected security and storage solutions that simplify IT. These powerful, easy-to-use, and affordable solutions are trusted by more than 200,000 organizations worldwide. Barracuda's expansive product portfolio delivers protection against threats targeting email, web, and network intrusions, as well as products that improve application delivery, network access, message archiving, backup, and data protection, on-premises or in the cloud.

Barracuda's high-value, subscription-based IT solutions provide end-toend network and data security that helps customers address security threats, improve network performance, and protect and store their data.

Barracuda's international headquarters are in the heart of northern California's Silicon Valley.



Barracuda CloudGen Firewall

The first cloud-generation firewall

More and more companies all over the world adopt and integrate public cloud offerings into their network. But "before you can work in the cloud, you have to get to cloud" has never been more true than today.

Shifting workloads to cloud based services, regardless if Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS) or Infrastructure as a service (laaS) exposed a different set of requirements WAN edge and network security devices today need to address: Optimizing connectivity for business critical applications, enforcing higher security levels than ever and reducing cost by moving away from expensive MPLS lines. Because traditional WAN edge and security products did not adapt to these new challenges, a new set of solutions enabling cost efficient connectivity across the cloud-enabled WAN has emerged: SD-WAN.

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall is the first to combine full next-generation security with the connectivity optimization and cost savings potentials of a full SD-WAN solution onto one single easy to manage hardware, virtual or cloud based appliance. CloudGen Firewall improves site-tosite connectivity and enables uninterrupted access to applications hosted in the cloud all while simplifying the administration of network operations for enterprises and managed services providers.

CloudGen Firewall achieves this by tightly integrating a comprehensive set of next-generation firewall technologies, including layer 7 application profiling, intrusion prevention, web filtering, advanced threat and malware protection, spam protection, and network access control. On top of these next generation firewall capabilities, CloudGen Firewall's specialized and highly resilient remote access technology outperforms any other SD-WAN.

However, SD-WAN typically does not address securityrelated aspects. It is considered more like a connectivity solution that works besides the security solution - at best. Just like different species.

All pieces of the solution are centrally manageable across all platforms and release versions, reducing ongoing administrative overhead and ensuring policy compliance and enforcement across the wide area network.

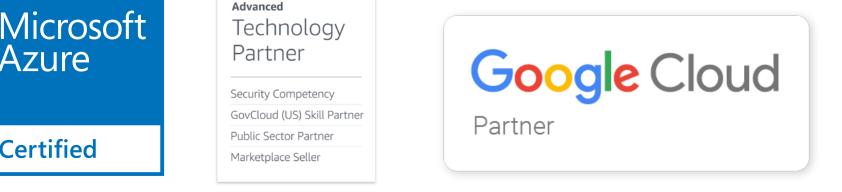


Azure

Certified



aws *Q* competency





Benefits at a glance

Consolidated security without compromise: All CloudGen Firewall models and deployment options provide comprehensive next-generation firewalling including application control and user awareness, full mail & web security gateway functionality, malware protection, botnet and spyware detection, typosquatting & link protection, sandboxing (Advanced Threat Protection), URL filter, and file type policy enforcement. All this combined with unbeatable network security and packed into a single, powerful appliance, virtual or public cloud image. The tight integration of web security and network security features enables advanced functionalities, such as prioritizing certain application traffic based on user/group info and time information, and allowing certain applications to go out via predefined uplinks only.

ZTNA and remote access: For traditional remote access requirements via encrypted connectivity Barracuda CloudGen Firewall includes zero-touch for remote access, unified remote-access clients for macOS, Windows, iOS, and Android devices to make sure employees enjoy fast and reliable access to the corporate network. For increased security and direct application access Barracuda CloudGen Firewall is integrated into the ZTNA concept of the Barracuda SecureEdge Platform. This enables fast deployment of ZTNA for all types of applications without the need for separate installation of proxy services or backhauling of confidential customer data via a third party web solution.

Cloud ready: The ongoing shift of IT workloads to cloud services requires a reliable, cost-effective extension of the company WAN to the cloud. This applies to headquarters as well as direct Internet breakouts at every branch location. CloudGen Firewall models come fully featured for all common cloud laaS providers, as virtual appliances, and in a variety of hardware appliances for even small offices. Hybrid WAN and cloud-only networks can thereby also benefit from CloudGen Firewall.

Secure SD-WAN capabilities: Significantly increase uplink capacity and application performance by aggregating up to 24 active, load-sharing connections of any type (broadband, 4G, MPLS between locations). Dynamic packet loss prevention, traffic compression, and application acceleration increase available bandwidth far beyond the sum of all available physical uplinks combined. Dynamic, onthe-fly adjustments of QoS and application usage policies depending on dynamic bandwidth measurement make sure there will always be enough bandwidth for business-critical

Once-only central management: The entire CloudGen Firewall infrastructure, regardless if only a few devices or a couple thousand distributed across thousands of locations and multiple deployment types, can be deployed, managed and monitored from a single pane of glass through the Barracuda Firewall Control Center. Managing several thousands of firewalls requires the same effort as managing one firewall.

Unparalleled cost savings: CloudGen Firewall consolidates security, SD-WAN, link balancing, and WAN compression disciplines into a single appliance that provides significant cost savings due to the reduction or elimination of expensive leased lines and consolidation of security devices. Even for small rollouts of only a few devices, customers achieve a return of investment after just a few months with potential savings of hundreds of thousands of dollars over the next years.

Analytics and reporting: Staying secure and seamlessly connected requires you to have up-to-date data. The vast amount of data coming from different origins and in different formats often needs manual processing, an approach that



And with zero-touch deployment even the largest rollouts

are easy to execute.

is both error prone and costly. Barracuda Firewall Insights

automates these challenging tasks.



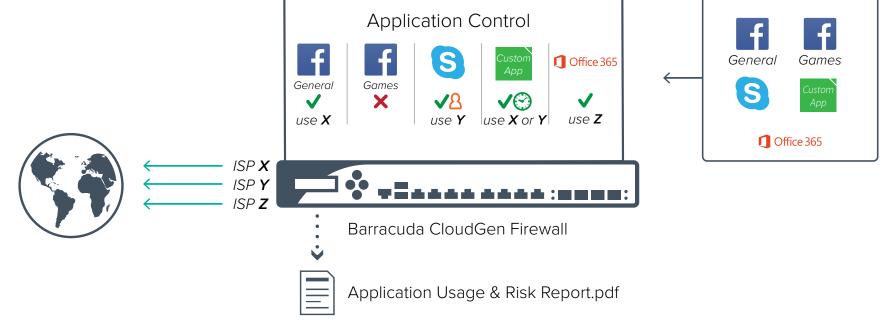
Perimeter security

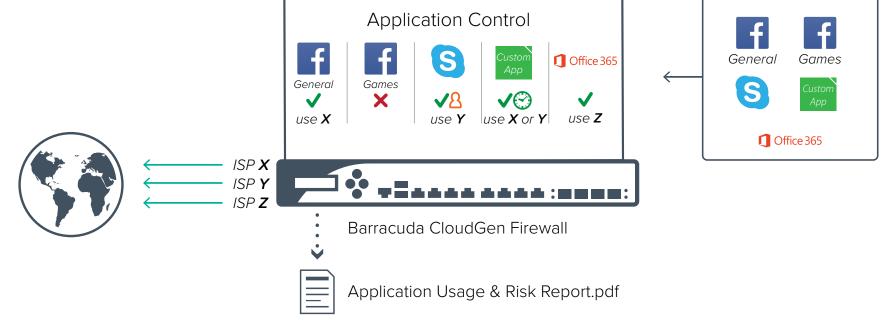
Full application awareness

Mobile devices, online applications, social networks, and streaming media have caused an enormous increase in nonbusiness network data traffic, pushing bandwidth capacities to their limits and causing degradation in performance of business-critical applications. Application control built into every Barracuda CloudGen Firewall allows admins to accurately identify and control thousands of protocols and applications (like software updates, BitTorrent, Skype, instant messaging etc.) crossing the network and not visible with regular port-based firewalls. CloudGen Firewall gives administrators granular control over applications. They can define rules for forwarding application traffic using the most suitable uplink based on type of application, user, content, available bandwidth, link status, time of day, and even geographical location. Unsanctioned applications can be reliably blocked or bandwidth throttled to an acceptable level.

Application-based routing

A unique combination of next-generation security and adaptive WAN routing technology allows CloudGen Firewall to dynamically assign available bandwidth, uplink, and routing information based not only on protocol, user, location, and content, but also on applications, application categories, and even web content categories. This keeps expensive, highly available lines free for business- and mission-critical applications, while significantly reducing response times and freeing up additional bandwidth. For more details, please click here...





Deep application context

Deep application context analysis enables deeper inspection of the application data stream by continually evaluating the actual intentions of applications and the respective users. For example, if a user attempts to use an application like "HydeMyAss" privacy VPN to bypass traditional web filtering, Barracuda CloudGen Firewall cannot only block the application itself, but also report the website the user originally attempted to connect to. For more details, please click here...

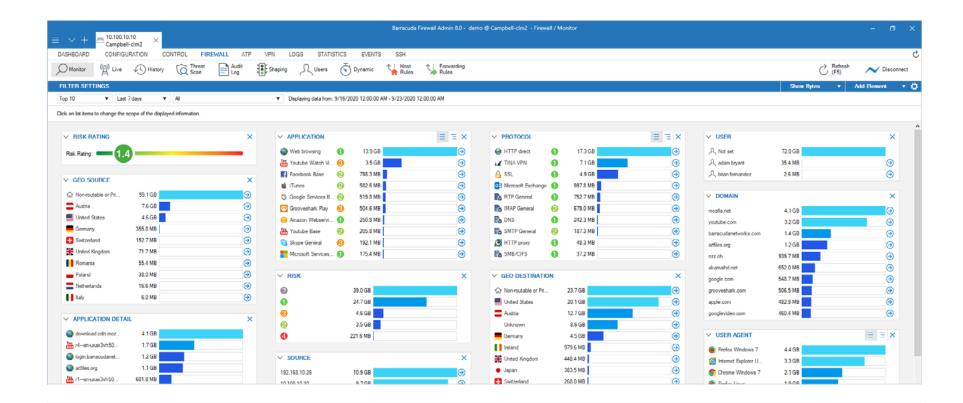
Custom application definitions

On top of thousands of applications that are delivered out of the box and constantly updated, Barracuda CloudGen Firewall provides an easy way to create user-defined application definitions. For example, admins can allow just a very limited set of Facebook apps while blocking all others, or assign

Figure 1 - Application-based routing with Barracuda CloudGen Firewall

Real-time application reporting and manipulation

For on-the-fly reporting and drill-down capabilities, Barracuda CloudGen Firewall comes with real-time and historical application visibility that show live and recent application traffic on the corporate network that can be interactively filtered and drilled down. This helps admins to decide which application connections should be given bandwidth prioritization and who is currently violating acceptable use policies.



more bandwidth to homegrown or legacy business systems.

For more details, please click here...

Figure 2 - Real-time application reporting



Application risk and usage report

The application usage and risk report is one of many predefined reports in the included Barracuda Firewall Report Creator tool that provides automated reports and risk analysis based on the network traffic traversing the network. It gives an overview of how effective the currently deployed policies are in detecting and enforcing corporate application usage policies and even provides recommendations of what actions should be taken to improve these policies.

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall can easily be deployed risk free into existing networks to collect data required for generating such reports by using either a layer-2 network bridge or SPAN port / port mirroring deployment. No matter what method is used, collecting the traffic has no impact on the firewall performance at all.

Application Usage and Risk Report

Top Application Traffic traversing the Network

The Barracuda NG Firewall provides powerful and extremely reliable detection and classification of applications and sub-applications by combining Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) and behavioral traffic analysis - no matter if the protocols are using advanced obfuscation, port hopping techniques or encryption. The Barracuda NG Firewall comes with real-time and historical application visibility that shows application traffic on the corporate network. This provides a basis for deciding which connections should be given bandwidth prioritization, which is crucial for QoS optimization of business-critical applications. Furthermore, it allows for adjusting and refining the corporate application use policy.

Barracuda Networks provides a risk rating for any identified application and protocol crossing the network. Based in the conducted traffic analysis the overall risk rating is as follows:

Mister Y Application Traffic Risk Rating:



The following chart provides an overview of the top applications based on bandwidth consumption that are traversing the network of Mister Y:

#	APPLICATIONS	RISK	TRAFFIC	SESSIONS
1 🔘 Web brows	sing	0	10.9 GB	1232613
2 Microsoft U	Jpdate	0	4.2 GB	4602
3 ≽ Google Pla	y Base	2	495.1 MB	1511
4 Ġ Google Se	rvices Base	2	194.7 MB	3633
5 前 Amazon W	ebservices	0	180.7 MB	108
6 💣 iTunes		2	179.4 MB	81
7 🍏 Apple Upd	ate	0	173.3 MB	:
8 📿 Avira AV U	pdate	0	134.3 MB	26
9 facebook	Base	2	78.9 MB	101
10 խ Bing Searc	h	0	33.1 MB	50
11 🥡 Google Sa	fe Browsing	0	29.2 MB	22
12 🧔 Ubuntu Up	date	0	27.0 MB	1
13 🕑 Google Up	date	0	18.1 MB	1
14 Microsoft A	ccount	0	13.8 MB	63
15 📹 iCloud Bas	e	2	12.2 MB	41
16 📢 MSN Gene	eral	3	9.5 MB	451
17 📸 OneDrive		4	8.7 MB	20
18 🚻 Youtube W	/atch Video	3	7.6 MB	1
19 🛟 Ooyala		3	6.6 MB	2
20 Ġ Google Ad	Sense	3	5.3 MB	153

Creating reports can be started manually (on-demand) or scheduled (including automated email distribution). And of course - reports are fully customizable to comply with possible branding requirements.

Barracuda

Page 4 of 16

Figure 3 - Example for an application risk and usage report

Full user identity awareness

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall combines application control with seamless support for all commonly used authentication schemes such as Azure AD, active directory, RADIUS, and LDAP/S. That means reporting can be done based on user and group membership (instead of source IP addresses), and firewall and application policy rules can easily be created for individual users and groups.

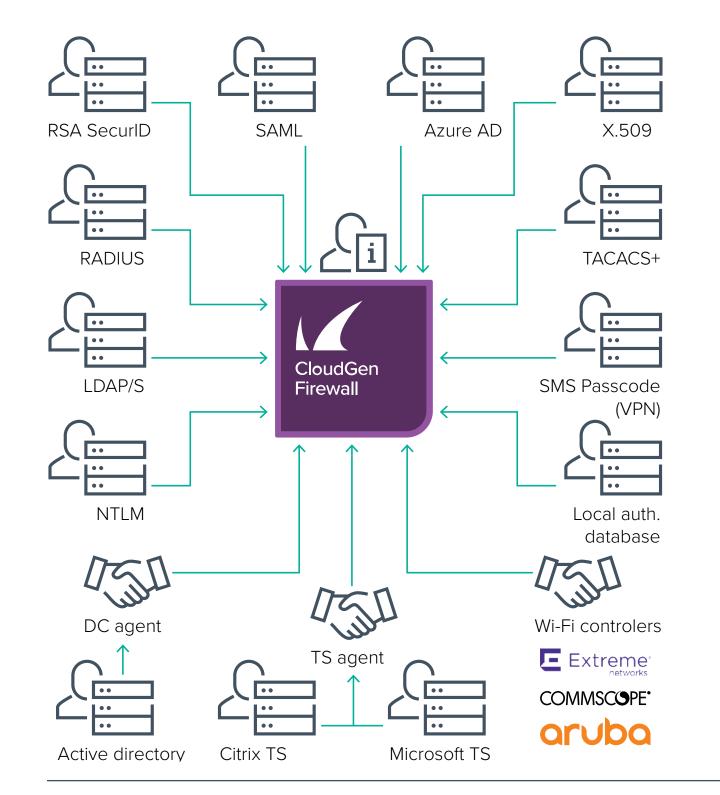


Figure 4 - Seamless support for commonly used authentication schemes



Web security

Advanced Threat Protection

Barracuda Advanced Threat Protection (ATP) uses nextgeneration sandbox technology including full-system emulation to catch advanced persistent threats, zero-day malware, and all advanced malware designed specifically to evade detection. ATP on Barracuda CloudGen Firewall ensures flexible and simple deployment into existing networks because no additional hardware is required. Resource-intensive sandboxing is offloaded to the Barracuda ATP Cloud with its multiple datacenters in the Americas, mainland Europe, UK, Japan, and Singapore. A hash fingerprint of each file and the good/bad classification of all sandboxed files are stored and cached for future use, effectively speeding up processing and guaranteeing near instantaneous results. Over 95% of all files checked by the ATP service have typically been seen before and only very few files need processing.

This also enables network activities such as establishing encrypted connections to botnet command and control centers for increased security posture to evade scaled botnet attacks.



Since the Barracuda ATP cloud database cache is continuously updated by hundreds of thousands of CloudGen Firewall and CloudGen WAN deployments, Email Security Gateways, Web Security Gateways and Barracuda Email Protection services, the ATP service provides a true worldwide early detection grid for newly emerging malware.

With ATP on CloudGen Firewall, the firewall administrator has full policy control over how PDF documents, Microsoft Office Files, EXEs/MSIs/DLLs, Android APKs, compressed files, and archives are emulated and delivered to the client. Based on identified malware activity, infected users can be automatically quarantined, thereby preventing the malware from spreading within the network. Customizable, on-demand analysis reports for any emulated file provide full insight and details on malicious activities, file behavior, system-registry entries, and evasion and obfuscation techniques.

Figure 5 - Barracuda Advanced Threat Protection architecture

Botnet and spyware protection

In combination with the ATP cloud database, all CloudGen Firewall models and deployment types provide protection against botnet infections and detect potentially infected clients based on DNS requests. Once an infected client is detected, it can be isolated automatically, and an alert can be created or reported with the Barracuda Firewall Report Creator.



Typo squatting & link protection for email

This important feature of ATP adds protection for two rising threats: uncovering misleading and misspelled links.

The link protection component automatically rewrites deceptive URLs in email messages to a Barracuda-validated URL and informs the requesting user on this change via a warning page displaying all the details about the blocked URL.

Typo squatting is a common trick to fool users into clicking on a link to a known source although the link is misspelled (e.g., examlpe.com), comes with a different top-level domain (e.g., example.org), or contains special characters (e.g., greek character rho for "p" - example.com), etc.

Safe Search enforcement

Many search engines have a safe search setting that filters out adult search results such as inappropriate images and videos in search query return traffic. On CloudGen Firewall customers can easily activate Safe Search enforcement so that the firewall will enforce safe search settings for all common search providers such as Google, Yahoo, and Bing, and even within YouTube. Search engines not supported can easily be blocked.

This functionality is even effective within SSL-encrypted search engines like google.com if TLS Inspection (included with all Barracuda CloudGen Firewall models and deployment types) is activated.

Google Apps accounts enforcement

Web filtering

Web filtering on CloudGen Firewall is included with the Energize Updates subscription and enables highly granular, real-time visibility into online activity, broken down by individual users and applications, thereby letting administrators create and enforce effective Internet content and access policies.

Web filter functionality with CloudGen Firewall protects user productivity, blocks malware downloads and other webbased threats, enables compliance by blocking access to inappropriate websites and servers, and provides an additional layer of security alongside application control. For more details, please click here...

In some cases, users with their own Google Apps account may be able to circumvent Safe Search enforcement settings by logging in from their workstation with their own Google Apps account. To prevent this, all CloudGen Firewall models and deployment types enforce and limit Google Apps accounts logins only for a list of predefined apps accounts easily created the administrator.

Mail security

Mail is still one of the most common ways of spreading malware. CloudGen Firewall includes all necessary means to prevent incoming email to the corporate mail server from being infected.

CloudGen Firewall's mail security includes malware scanning, Advanced Threat Protection, and basic spam filtering via DNS block-listing of known mail senders and malware domains. For more details, please click here...



Malware protection

The optional malware protection shields the internal network from malicious content by scanning web content (HTTP and HTTPs), email (SMTP, POP3), and file transfers (FTP) via two fully integrated antivirus engines. Malware protection is based on regular signature updates as well as heuristics to detect malware or other potentially unwanted programs even before signatures are available. The malware protection covers viruses, worms, trojans, malicious Java applets, and programs using known exploits on PDF, pictures and office documents, macro viruses, and many more, even when using stealth or morphing techniques for obfuscation. For more details, please click here...

File content enforcement

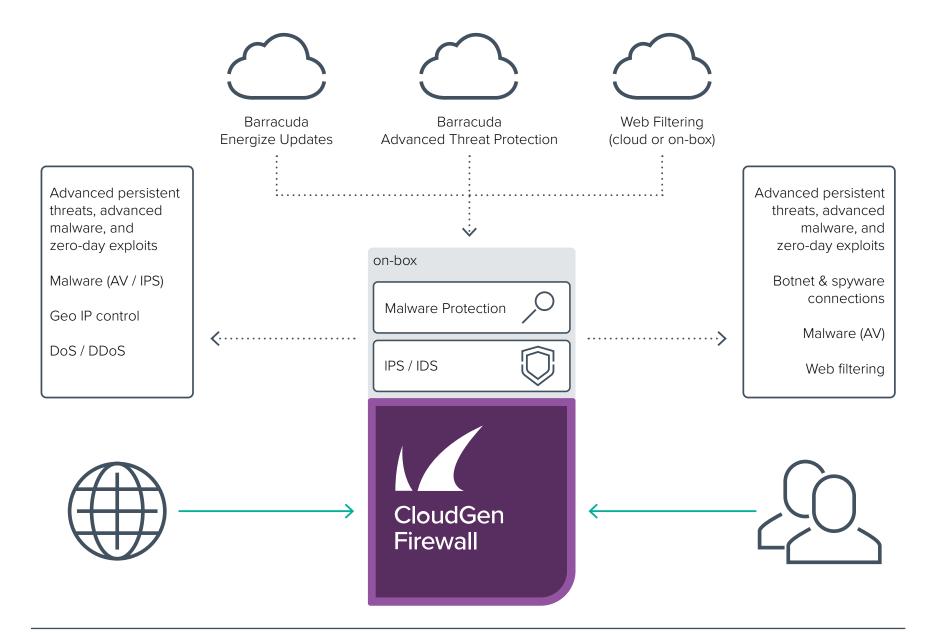


Figure 6 - Multi-layered security architecture

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall includes true file type detection and enforcement capabilities based not only on extension and MIME type, but also on sophisticated true file type detection algorithms. Bypassing executable files by renaming or compressing is detected and blocked. Besides blocking / allowing connections, the Barracuda CloudGen Firewall also lets admins change download priorities . For example, if an ISO image started downloading with normal web traffic priority, the admin can increase or decrease the assigned bandwidth for the download, even though the user started downloading via a regular web- browsing session.

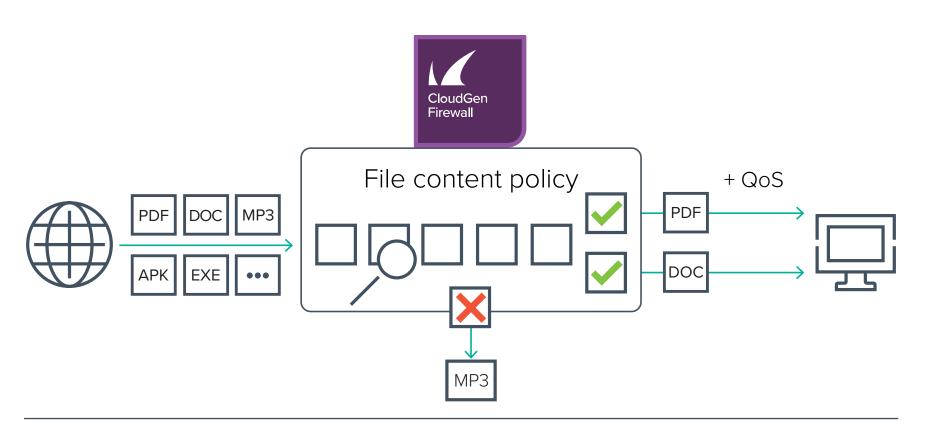


Figure 7 - True file type detection and enforcement



Network security

Intrusion detection and prevention

Every CloudGen Firewall includes a built-in intrusion detection and prevention system (IDS/IPS) that provides complete and comprehensive real-time network protection against a broad range of network threats, vulnerabilities, exploits, and exposures in operating systems, applications, and databases, thereby preventing network attacks such as:

- SQL injections and arbitrary code executions
- Access control attempts and privilege escalations
- Cross-site scripting and buffer overflows
- DoS and DDoS attacks
- Directory traversal and probing and scanning attempts
- Backdoor attacks, trojans, rootkits, viruses, worms, and

DoS/DDoS attack protection

Every CloudGen Firewall comes with a host of built-in network protection functionalities beyond firewalling and IPS to protect networks and resources against malicious overexhaustion.

TCP SYN flooding attacks are automatically prevented by predefined connection attempt limits that are configurable separately for outbound and inbound accept policies.

To further guard against regular DoS/DDoS attacks, the maximum number of new sessions and the allowed total number of sessions from a single source can be specified. This protects against resource exhaustion of your firewalls as well as the servers and networks behind them. These

spyware

By providing advanced attack and threat protection features such as stream segmentation and packet anomaly protection, TCP split handshake protection, IP and RPC defragmentation, FTP evasion protection, as well as URL and HTML decoding, CloudGen Firewall can identify and block advanced evasion attempts and obfuscation techniques that are used by attackers to circumvent and trick traditional intrusion prevention systems. As part of Barracuda's Energize Updates subscription automatic IPS signature updates are delivered on a regular schedule or on an emergency basis to ensure that CloudGen Firewall is constantly up-to-date. For more details, please click here... settings are configurable on a per-rule basis, thereby ensuring that protected servers with higher loads like web servers may be fully utilized.



Cloud automation

The big advantage of going to the cloud goes beyond cost savings but in greater agility and flexibility, enabling adoption of a DevOps/Agile methodology, and of cloud-native constructs and automation. Development and deployment processes in the cloud show drastic improvements over on-premises deployments and, thus, require high levels of automation and scripting. All of the components, including infrastructure for security and connectivity, need to adapt to the way this works in the public cloud via API or scripting. CloudGen Firewall provides fully automated protection across multi-cloud deployments, including SD-WAN and remote access automation across multiple cloud providers, on-site and virtual. This is important for DevOps processes that need to automate security, segmentation, and secure remote connectivity.

CloudGen Firewall secures, restricts, and monitors the communications between these tiers, and limits the potential damage to an organization in the event of an attack. By filling the functional gaps between cloud infrastructure security and a defense-in-depth strategy, CloudGen Firewall provides protection between the application and data layers, rather than solely where the cloud network starts.

This architecture provides:

- Comprehensive security enforcement inside the cloud
- Threat detection and traffic monitoring between cloud application components

Fast user experience and improved application performance

CloudGen Firewall is designed from ground up to secure and optimize access to cloud applications by utilizing a unique combination of link bonding, dynamic application prioritization, application-based uplink selection and traffic compression techniques to improve the WAN network performance to the cloud, regardless of office type or remote mobile locations.

Multi-tier security

Segmenting cloud networks into multiple tiers provides security, visibility, and compliance for on-premises applications. Additionally, this can be leveraged when the

- Secure integration with on-premises resources
- Restricted and encrypted role-based administrative access to application infrastructure
- A mix of cloud-hosted network tiers and on-premises tiers if required by compliance regulations

Flexible licensing and consumption models

To be able to benefit of the elasticity of a cloud deployment, the licensing aspect has to taken into consideration as well. CloudGen Firewall provides regular Bring-Your-Own-License (BYOL) and highly flexible Pay-As-You-Go (PAYG) licensing based on on hourly (metered) usage.

applications are deployed in public cloud environments

through Barracuda CloudGen Firewall.



Enhancing ExpressRoute and Direct Connect security

Azure ExpressRoute and AWS Direct Connect allow organizations to establish high-performance private connections between Azure datacenters and on-premises infrastructure and provides low latencies, failure-resilient connectivity and consistent predictable performance.

For both public cloud services, CloudGen Firewall enhances security and boosts reliability as well as connectivity performance:

Security

- Encrypt traffic across ExpressRoute and Direct Connect
- Check traffic for network threats and malware
- Prevent unwanted traffic from entering or leaving the cloud

Reliability & Performance

- Provide transparent fallback to internet SD-WAN in case of MPLS uplink failure while preserving all running sessions
- Bond ExpressRoute/Direct Connect with up to 24 Internet uplinks using Barracuda TINA remote access technology for significantly enhanced cloud connection

Intelligence

- Log all traffic for troubleshooting and reporting purposes
- Enforce priorities for protocols and applications utilizing
 ExpressRoute
- Enforce security policies based on user identity



Supported public-cloud offerings and available deployment sizes

A

For more details on Microsoft Azure and CloudGen Firewall, please visit barracuda.com/programs/azure.

	MICROSOFT AZU	MICROSOFT AZURE								
CloudGen Firewall virtual model	VFC1	VFC2	VFC4	VFC8	VFC16	VFC48	PAYG			
Virtual Cores	1	2	4	8	16	48	Does not apply			
Protected IP addresses	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited			
Available consumption models	Bring-Your-Own-Licence (BYOL)						Pay-As-You-Go (PAYG) (time-based)			
AVAILABLE SUBSCRIPTIONS										
Barracuda Firewall Insights	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	\checkmark			
Advanced Threat Protection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-			
Malware Protection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-			
Advanced Remote Access	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	\checkmark			
Premium Support	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-			

aws

For more details on Amazon Web Services and CloudGen Firewall, please visit barracuda.com/programs/aws.



	AMAZON WEB SE	RVICES					
CloudGen Firewall virtual model	VFC1	VFC2	VFC4	VFC8	VFC16	VFC48	PAYG
Virtual Cores	1	2	4	8	16	48	Does not apply
Protected IP addresses	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Available consumption models	Bring-Your-Own-Lic		Pay-As-You-Go (PAYG) (time-based)				
AVAILABLE SUBSCRIPTIONS							
Barracuda Firewall Insights	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	\checkmark
Advanced Threat Protection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	_
Malware Protection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	_
Advanced Remote Access	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	\checkmark
Premium Support	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	_

Coogle Cloud For more details on Google Cloud and CloudGen Firewall, please visit barracuda.com/programs/googlecloud.

	GOOGLE CLOUD PLATFORM						
CloudGen Firewall virtual model	VFC1	VFC2	VFC4	VFC8	VFC16	VFC48	PAYG
Virtual Cores	1	2	4	8	16	48	Does not apply
Protected IP addresses	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Available consumption models	Bring-Your-Own-Li	Pay-As-You-Go (PAYG) (time-based)					
AVAILABLE SUBSCRIPTIONS							
Barracuda Firewall Insights	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	\checkmark
Advanced Threat Protection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-
Malware Protection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	-
Advanced Remote Access	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	\checkmark
Premium Support	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	_



SD-WAN and performance

With the increasing adoption cloud-native applications in today's business environment, the role of the firewall has evolved from a gateway-based, security-only device to a set of distributed solutions that make sure the WAN network is available any time for any type of endpoint. Regardless if the WAN endpoint is at headquarters, a remote office, a network in the laaS cloud, or a mobile endpoint, Barracuda CloudGen Firewall enables impeccable WAN performance.

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall units deployed to multiple physical and cloud locations allow an organization to create a fault-tolerant, high-performance WAN network on top of

WAN compression

All Barracuda CloudGen Firewall models include data deduplication and traffic compression. With built-in WAN compression, CloudGen Firewall significantly improves siteto-site WAN network throughput and accelerates the delivery of business applications - at no extra charge.

WAN compression is even included with CloudGen Firewall's virtual and cloud-based deployment options, effectively enabling secure, high-performance direct internet breakouts to cloud-hosted networks for every remote location. For more details, please click here...

Iow-cost broadband lines by combining full next-gen deep security inspection, smart policy-based adaptive traffic management, and traffic compression technology into a single centrally manageable solution. Besides improved fault tolerance against outages and better WAN performance, the solution enables cost optimization strategies when multiple carriers/ISPs are combined to get the required bandwidth at an optimum price. This section highlights of CloudGen Firewall's WAN reliability and performance technologies.

Optimized direct internet break out for SaaS

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall optimizes access to SaaS applications that require direct internet access. Based on the performance to the Internet, the most responsive uplink is chosen to guarantee fast application performance.

Failover and link balancing

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall provides a wide range of builtin uplink options such as leased lines, broadband (DHCP, DSL/cable, PPPoA, PPPoE, PPTP), and 3G/4G/UMTS. Up to 24 uplinks can be combined in load sharing or failover mode, eliminating the need to purchase additional devices for link balancing. CloudGen Firewall's unique combination of application awareness and traffic intelligence mechanisms automatically prioritizes business-critical applications, networks, and even distinct endpoints in case overall remaining bandwidth is degraded. Unlike typical firewall solutions, all uplinks can be utilized to distribute SD-WAN traffic, effectively enabling extremely reliable and encrypted site-to-site connectivity with only inexpensive broadband or even 4G uplinks.

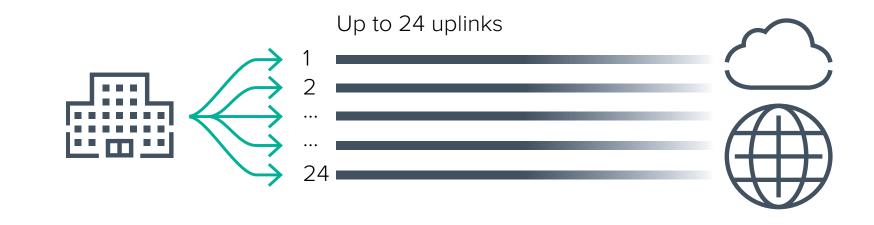


Figure 8 - Combine up to 24 uplinks load sharing or failover mode



Dynamic bandwidth detection and performance-based transport selection

In order to achieve the highest possible quality of service, all CloudGen Firewall models pro-actively measure the available bandwidths and - automatically - select the best uplink for a SD-WAN connection based on bandwidth, latency, or combined quality metrics.

Adaptive bandwidth reservation

If a measured bandwidth is not sufficient for business-critical traffic (e.g., VoIP), CloudGen Firewall can automatically adjust the allocated bandwidths for non-business-critical traffic to free up bandwidth for redistribution.

On-demand dynamic mesh SD-WAN

CloudGen Firewall deployments in a centrally managed WAN network create SD-WAN connections dynamically based on remote peer and application. The typical use case for this technology is creating an encrypted SD-WAN connections between two branch offices on-demand for a VoIP phone call, thereby improving call quality. For hybrid networks hosted in public cloud infrastructures like Microsoft Azure, Amazon Web Services, or Google Cloud Platform, this technology can be used easily to enable on-thefly and direct access to cloud applications from remote offices that otherwise do not need a permanent cloud connection.

Azure Virtual WAN

Adaptive session balancing

Using multiple transports simultaneously might end up in some clogged transports and some hardly used ones. To avoid this inconvenience, CloudGen Firewall can dynamically balance not only newly created sessions but also already existing ones across the available uplinks.

Dynamic forward error correction

Secure SD-WAN connections with Barracuda CloudGen Firewall are designed for high-speed networking across shared lossy lines such as internet broadband or 4G/5G. The underlying forward error correcting (FEC) technology to remediate packet loss is based on a new set of algorithms in the category of random linear network codes (RLNC). Algorithms based on RLNC codes react much faster to losses, remediate these faster on the fly, requiring fewer packet retransmissions and reducing overhead on the devices. This results in high quality voice and video

CloudGen Firewall supports Microsoft's Azure Virtual WAN technology to allow fast, secure, and uninterrupted network availability with your cloud-hosted or hybrid datacenter and your branch offices through Microsoft's global network. In combination with Virtual WAN, CloudGen Firewall fully enables automated large-scale branch connectivity, selective traffic backhauling, unified networks and policy management, and optimized routing using the Microsoft global network.

- Automatic branch to branch connectivity
- Automatic branch to Microsoft Azure connectivity
- Allow hundreds of remote locations to securely connect via Azure Virtual WAN
- Active-active remote access for uninterrupted connectivity
- Optimal routing and minimal latency for branch-to-branch and branch-to-Azure connectivity with Microsoft's global network
- Unified network and security policy management

calls even in high packet loss scenarios and with many

subscribers on the shared line.



Zero Trust Access

Remote work is here to stay, and as a result, cloud migrations are accelerating and the need to secure and monitor access to public and private business applications is vital. Enterprises are now looking to Zero Trust Access (ZTA; also know as Zero Trust Network Access or in short ZTNA) to verify each attempt by a device or individual to obtain access to resources and company data.

In other words, ZTA describes a paradigm shift around remote access. ZTA requires continuous verification that only the right person, with the right device, and the right permissions can access company data or apps. If all Barracuda CoudGen Firewall and the SecureEdge Access Agent for ZTNA are tightly integrated. Using ZTNA with SecureEdge Access Agent and CloudGen Firewall provides:

- Enforce least-privilege-access principles
- Controlled secure access to apps from BYOD devices
- Simultaneous access to applications on-prem and on multiple clouds
- Provide contractors secured access to company applications regardless where hosted
- DevOps access on multi-cloud environments
- Increase security posture by eliminating transparent

prerequisites are met, ZTA establishes a direct connection to the application without exposing the network, largely reducing the possible attack surface. Creating ZTA environments with traditional VPN solutions and microsegmentation is unreasonably cumbersome, highly error prone and impossible to maintain.

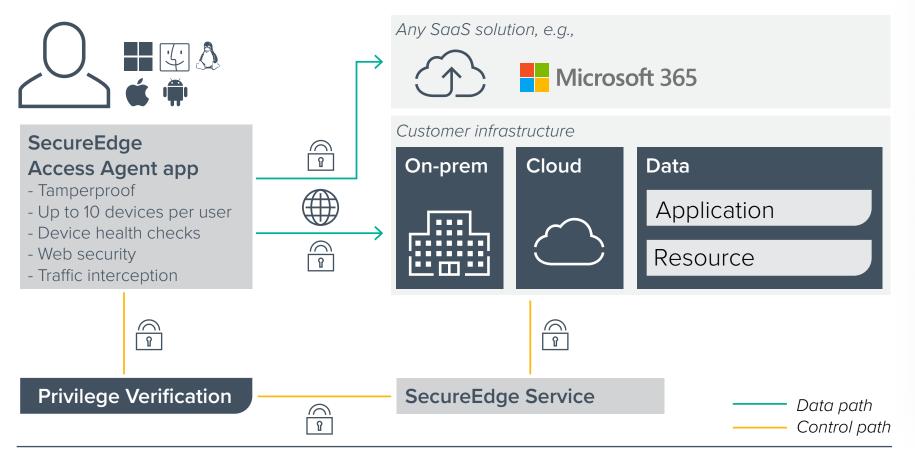


Figure 9 - Zero Trust Access architecture

network-based access

 Mobile device security monitoring and protection against malicious web sites

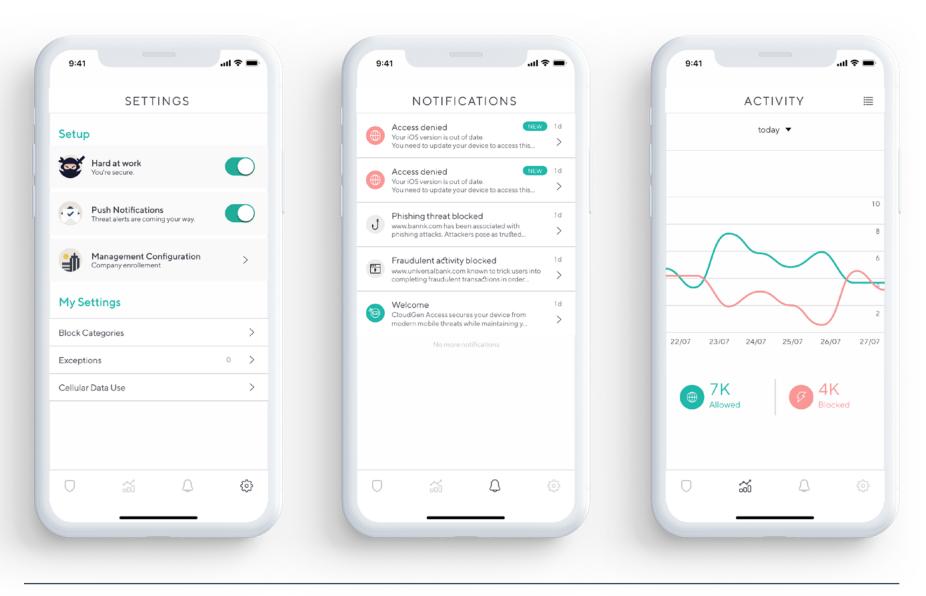


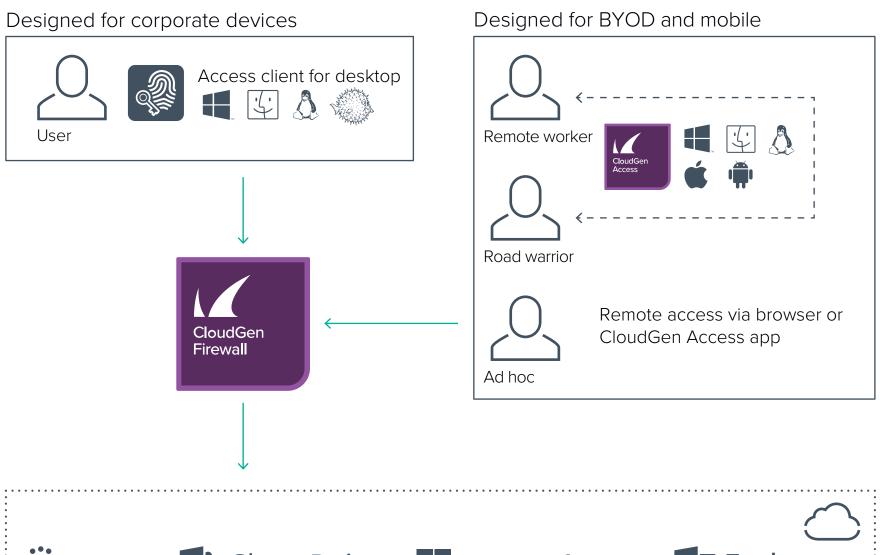
Figure 10 - Various SecureEdge Access app impressions

Please note: Zero Trust Access requires a separate subscription for Barracuda SecureEdge.



Unified remote access

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall incorporates advanced clientto-site access capabilities, using ZTNA, SSL, mTSL, IPsec, and TINA protocols to ensure remote users can easily and securely access network resources without time-consuming client configuration and management. The communication protocols used with our clients are optimized to be fully roaming-capable by quickly reconnecting upon loss of communication. Smart pathfinder technology determines the nearest point of entry to the corporate network. By using different ports encapsulated in either TCP or UDP, the advanced NAT traversal technology can easily pass through The widely used time-based-one-time password (TOTP) algorithm ensures wide end user acceptance.



web proxies.

CloudGen Firewall provides strong capabilities that give users the full advantage of their devices while reducing possible risks to their business. Unwanted applications can be blocked, LAN segmentation can protect sensitive data, and network access control can check the health state of each device prior to connecting to the corporate network.

For authentication purpose, CloudGen Firewall supports time-based one-time password (TOTP) algorithm (requires an Advanced Remote Access subscription. This allows to streamline the rollout of TOTP solutions using bulk enrollment.

Multi-factor authentication (MFA) provided by all CloudGen Firewall devices with an active Advanced Remote Access subscription provides an additional layer of security. **XJIRA**SharePointMicrosoft 365StarePoint

Figure 11 - Secure remote access architecture

About TINA protocol

The TINA protocol encapsulates encrypted ESP payload in TCP or UDP packets, thus adapting to underlying transport network quality and providing failure resistant, high-speed connections. It also improves remote access substantially by adding:

- Multiple concurrent physical transport paths per logical tunnel
- Session level or packet level transport aggregation for increased total tunnel throughput
- Adaptive traffic shaping depending on SD-WAN transport availability
- Fallback transports in case of uplink failure
- Traffic compression and deduplication
- DHCP and NAT support

• Packet loss mitigation with dynamic forward error correction

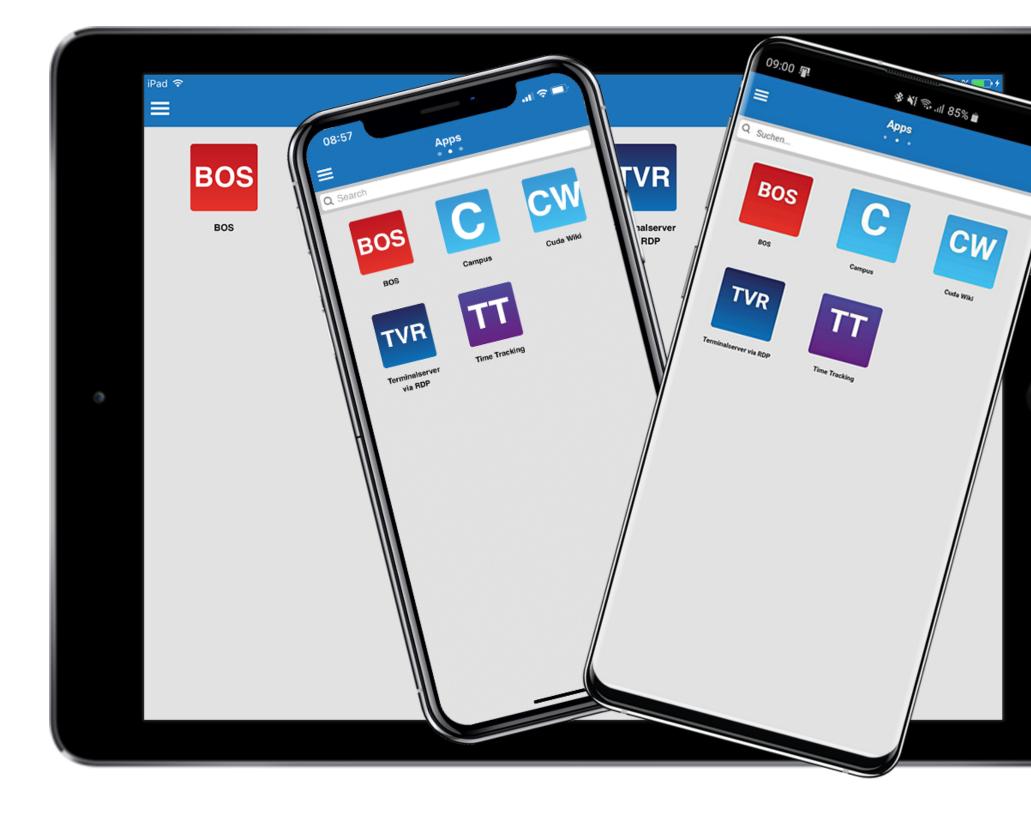


UNIFIED REMOTE ACCESS

CudaLaunch



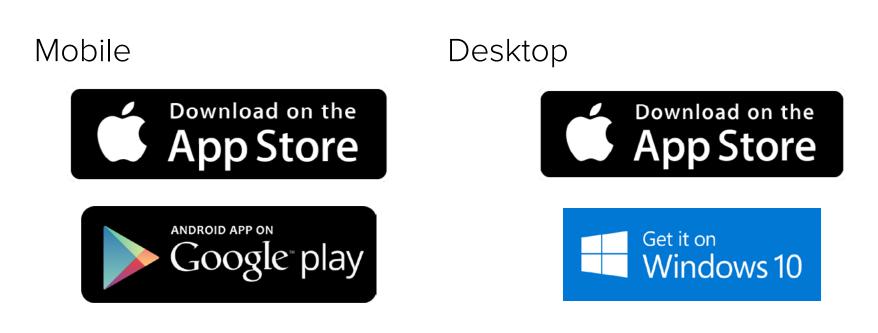
CudaLaunch is a simple-to-use remote connectivity application specifically designed to securely extend the company network to BYOD and mobile devices. The app is available for Windows, macOS, iOS, and Android, can be downloaded from the App Stores. End users can install the app without elevated privileges on the device. CudaLaunch looks and feels the same on every platform and provides fast, Java-independent access to commonly used applications in the company network, regardless if hosted on-premises or in the cloud. CudaLaunch's zero-touch



CudaLaunch is available for download here:

provisioning and administration features drastically reduce support and administration costs for rapidly changing mobile and BYOD devices.

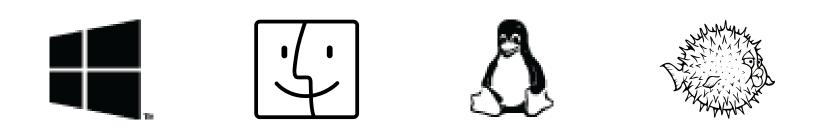
CudaLaunch is part of the Advanced Remote Access subscription.



For Windows enviroments, CudaLaunch is also available in a standalone version without requiring installation or local admin rights. This version is available via the Barracuda Download Portal.



Network Access Client



Every Barracuda CloudGen Firewall supports an unlimited number of remote access clients at no extra cost. The Barracuda Network Access Client provides a sophisticated VPN client for Windows, macOS, and Linux that provides richer performance and functionality than standard IPsec client software. Benefits include quick restoration of encrypted tunnels, "Always On" remote access connections for PCs, redundant gateway support, selective routing of network traffic through the encrypted tunnel, and optimal gateway detection based on location.

The Barracuda Network Access Client, when used with a Barracuda CloudGen Firewall, provides centrally managed Network Access Control (NAC) and an advanced Personal Firewall. This enforces client health and security policies for remote users connecting to the corporate network.

	FIREWALL BASE LICENCE	ADVANCED REMOTE ACCESS
One concurrent CudaLaunch session (for evaluation)	\checkmark	\checkmark
Multiple concurrent sessions by same user	-	\checkmark
Multi-factor authentication (TOTP)	-	√ (unlimited users per device)
Barracuda CloudGen Access Proxy service	\checkmark	\checkmark
BARRACUDA NETWORK ACCESS CLIENT		
TINA remote access client (Windows, macOS, Linux, and openBSD)	\checkmark	\checkmark
Personal firewall & health checks (Windows only)	_	\checkmark
Microsoft Access Control Services support	\checkmark	\checkmark
Two-factor authentication (Windows and macOS) ¹	\checkmark	\checkmark
SAML authentication support	-	\checkmark
LIGHTWEIGHT BROWSER-BASED REMOTE ACCESS		
TLS encrypted web portal (for desktop / mobile)	-	\checkmark
Health checks	-	\checkmark
Multi-factor authentication	-	\checkmark
CUDALAUNCH		
TLS/SSL tunnels	-	\checkmark
Native apps	-	\checkmark
Dynamic apps	-	\checkmark
Full remote access connections (iOS, Android, and Windows)	-	\checkmark
Activation of dynamic firewall rules	-	\checkmark
RDP launching (no Java)	-	\checkmark
Multi-factor authentication	-	\checkmark

Requires external handling of additional authentication factors (e.g., Azure Multi-Factor Authentication). 1



Once-only central management

To centralize management across many different firewalls and remote access users, the **Barracuda Firewall Control Center** enables administrators to manage and configure security, content, traffic management, and network access policies from a single interface. Template-based configuration and globally available security objects enable efficient configuration across thousands of locations.

The Firewall Control Center helps significantly reduce the cost associated with security management while providing extra functionality both centrally and locally at the managed gateway. Software patches and version upgrades are

Highly customizable administrative roles can be defined to delegate administrative capabilities for specific departments or locations.

Lifecycle management

Scalable CloudGen Firewall deployments offer companies sustainable investment protection. Energize Updates automatically provide the latest firmware and threat definitions to keep the appliance up to date. With a active Instant Replacement subscription, organizations receive a new appliance with the latest specs every four years.

centrally controlled from within the management console

and deployment can be applied to all managed devices.

			Barra	acuda Firewall Admin	8.0 - demo @ Fir	ewall Control Center	- CC Control / Sta	atus Map						_		×
$ \vee$ $+$	00.0.10 × wall Control															
CONTROL CONFIG	GURATION DATABASE AD	MINS STATISTICS	S EVENTS													(
Map Status Zer	ro Touch ployment Updates	File Updates	Sessions	Barracuda Activation		Statistics Collection	Remote Execution	C Scann Versio	er ns Firmware Update			\bigcirc	Refresh always	~ ^	/ Disco	inect
Scope: All Stat	te: 🚽 Offline: 0 shown 🛁 OK: 14	shown 🚽 Warning: 2	2 shown 🛛 🗖 😽 Fail:	0 shown 🛛 🦺 Unread	hable: 0 shown				Grou	o Range	Group	Cluster 👩	Group	HA	Filter	
	Filter	Filter			Filter	Filter		Filter	Filter	▼ Filter	▼ Filter	▼ Filter	🔻 Filter	▼ Filter	🔻 Filte	🔻 Filt
ame	Description	Access IP			Country	Appliance	e .	Serial	Server	Serv	Netw	Licen	Admi	Reso	VPN	Confi
G <mark>r 1</mark>	F-Series Demo Environment										*	@	\mathcal{S}_{Δ}	ч С	٩	Êò
4 🛱 1/APAC	Plain Firewall Services + SDWAN	N									₽	@	2	: ;;; ;	P	Êò
🛃 Beijing	SD-WAN Master	172.16.0.18			📔 China	VFC16P	AYG		PEKVS	5	÷	@	2	÷,	Po	Êò
🛃 Sydney	SD-WAN Slave	172.16.0.19			🎘 Australia	VFC16P	AYG		SYDVS		÷~>	@	20	: ;;	P	Êò
4 🖶 1/EMEA	Distributed Firewall Service + BG	iP									÷0	@	Ro	: ;; ;	R	Ē
🛃 Frankfurt		172.16.0.11			Germany	VFC16P	AYG		FRAVS	5	÷	@	Ro	÷,	P	Êò
🛃 Innsbruck		172.16.0.12			Austria	VFC16P	AYG		IBKVS		÷~>	@	S_	: ;;	P	Êò
🛃 Vienna		172.16.0.10			austria 🔤	VFC16P	AYG		VIEVS	5	÷0	@	20	÷ 🔁	R	Êò
4 🛱 1/NA	Repository Firewall Service + Me	she								5	*0	@	2	: ;; ;	۲	Êò
🛃 Atlanta		172.16.0.13			United State	s VFC16P	AYG		ATLVS	5	÷0	@	S_	÷,	Po	Êò
austin		172.16.0.14			United State	s VFC16P	AYG		ABIAVS	2	*	@	Ro	÷ 🔁	P	Êò
🛃 Chicago		172.16.0.15			United State	s VFC16P	AYG		ORDVS	2	÷~>	@	S_	÷ 🔁	P	Êò
HA for PoEVS						VFC6			PoEVS	2	*0	@	2	: ;; >	P	Êò
Campbell-clm1		10.100.0.10			United State	s VFC6		1071602 / 1	PoEVS		*	@	2	: ;; ;	۹.	Êò
Campbell-clm2		10.100.10.10			United State	s VFC6		1071601 / 1	Sec: PoEVS		*0	@	Ro	:5	R	Êò
Portland		172.16.0.16			United State	s VFC16P	AYG		PDXVS		*0	@	Ro	:;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	R	Êò
San Francisco		172.16.0.17			United State	s VFC16P	AYG		SFOVS	2	*	@	Ro	÷,	P	Êò
¹ ¹ 2	loT Demo Environment										20	@	Ro	: Ç	P	Êò
2/SecureConn											€_	@	Ro	: ;; ;	P.	Êò
AccessConcentr		10.100.0.40			HUnited Kingd	om VACC61	0	1071605	AC1VS	2	*0	@	S_	: Ç	P.	Êò
	PLC3276-Temp_floor	172.16.1.4			United State					_	*	_	_	_	_	Ë.
0	VALVE17143	172.16.1.5			Austria					_	*	_	_	_	_	Êò
0	PLC3276-Temp-Pump	172.16.1.6			Austria					—	-	—	—	—	—	Ė
onnected to 10.100.0.10 (v	7.2.4.196							SSL Secure	d (AES256-GCM-SHA384)	Certificate	: <not i<="" td=""><td>OADED></td><td></td><td>CC Tim</td><td>e: 13:12</td><td>Etc/UT</td></not>	OADED>		CC Tim	e: 13:12	Etc/UT

Figure 12 - Firewall Control Center's Status Map displays a drill down status overview of all centrally managed CloudGen Firewall deployments.



Scalable deployment

Managing the security issues in a widely distributed enterprise network can be painful and extremely time consuming. Managing a system may take only 15 minutes per day. But having 20 firewall systems in place results in five hours per day – just to manage the existing system.

With Firewall Control Center, managing multiple CloudGen Firewall deployments takes the same amount of time as managing one. For more details, please click here,

Cloud deployment

Moving infrastructure to the cloud does not stop at administration tools. Therefore, the Firewall Control Center is

Zero-touch deployment

Especially for large rollouts without having IT personnel on the ground at remote locations, CloudGen Firewall in conjunction with Firewall Control Center supports zerotouch deployment. This feature allows to send appliances to locations without having to pre-setup them beforehand. After unpacking the appliance and powering it up, the appliance automatically connects to the Barracuda Cloud Control where it receives are very basic set of information. This Information is just enough to create a high-secure connection (utilizing TINA protocol) to the private Firewall Control Center the appliance shall be assigned to.

The full configuration is sent to the appliance via a encrypted connection and the appliance becomes part of the security infrastructure without the need of dedicated and trained IT security administrators at the location.

available for direct deployment in public cloud offerings like Microsoft Azure, Amazon Web Services, and Google Cloud Platform in a Bring-Your-Own-License model.

Lifecycle automation

CloudGen Firewall features a full set of well-documented automation APIs. The automation APIs included with every CloudGen Firewall allow endusers as well as service partners to automate the management of their devices, across the complete lifecycle. This enables faster deployment, enhanced consistency in management and more rapid adoption of configuration changes for onpremises, virtual as well as cloud-hosted devices.

Enterprise- and service provider licensing

The Firewall Control Center lets you centrally manage all CloudGen Firewall licensing flexible and interdependently of hardware. You can make best use of type of licensing for CloudGen Firewall deployments when you have a large number of firewalls running across a wide geographic area. For more information on this type of licensing, please see the dedicated whitepaper "Enterprise and Service-Provider Licensing" available on barracuda.com.



Comparison of Barracuda Firewall Control Center models

FEATURES	VC400 VIRTUAL ENVIRONMENT	VCC400 PUBLIC CLOUD	VC610 VIRTUAL ENVIRONMENT	VCC610 PUBLIC CLOUD	VC820 VIRTUAL ENVIRONMENT
Max. no. of managed gateways [Recommended ¹]	unlimited [up to 50]	unlimited [up to 50]	unlimited [up to 1,000]	unlimited [up to 1,000]]	unlimited [up to 3,000]
Manageable configuration groupings	3	3	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Multi-administrator support	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Role-based administration	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Revision control system	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Central statistics	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Central syslog host / relay	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Firewall audit information collector / viewer	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Barracuda access monitor	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
PKI service	-	_	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
High availability	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	HA license included
Tenants support	1 tentant	1 tentant	2 tentants	2 tentants	5 tentants
Additional tenant for multi-tenancy	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

1 Depending on range of functions, setup, and hardware/hypervisor



Analytics and reporting

Information is key

Staying secure and seamlessly connected requires you to have up-to-date data to be able to continuously assess the effectiveness of your security measures and WAN performance. The vast amount of data coming from different origins and in different formats often needs manual processing, an approach that is both error prone and costly. If information retrieval and processing of raw data is not automated, auditing and reporting requirements will represent an enormous yet inevitable burden. Barracuda Firewall Insights automates these challenging tasks.

Central log aggregator

Firewall Insights works as the central log aggregator for every CloudGen Firewall. Since installation on virtualization solutions supports an almost unlimited amount of storage, the log retention period is flexible, depending on the demands or local regulation authority.

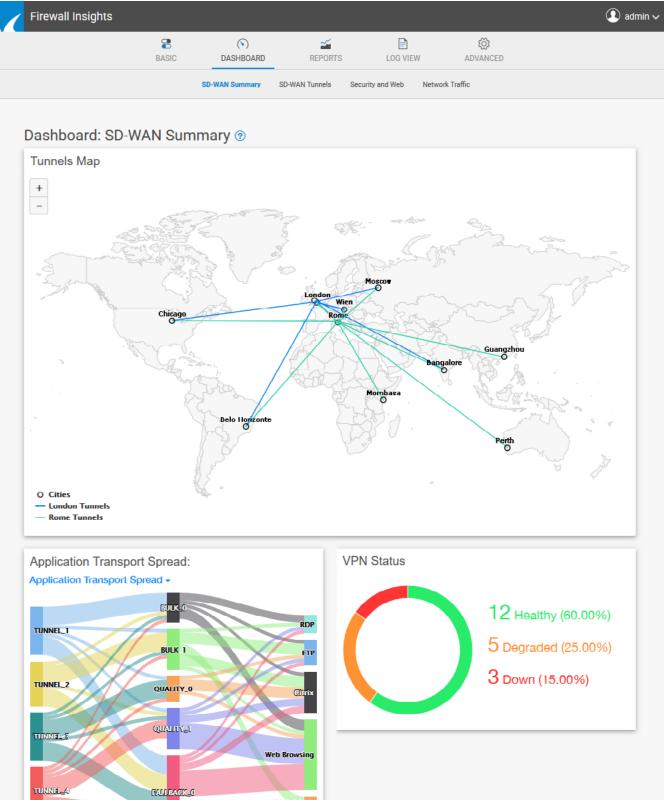
Advanced definition, automatic generation, and reliable delivery

Creating reports that visualize how the CloudGen Firewall protects and connects your networks has never been easier. The graphical user interface lets you quickly select from hundreds of predefined reporting options. Various output formats for paper or web-based publishing ensure that the most accurate and reliable information is available for your strategic business decisions.

Central reporting instance

Firewall Insights is an advanced reporting and analysis solution that gathers, consolidates, and analyzes data fully automatically from any CloudGen Firewall deployed across your organizational network, including public cloud deployments. Barracuda's reporting solution provides status overviews for the entire WAN, including details and availability information on SD-WAN connections, transport details, security, and web- and network-traffic details. More than one hundred predefined reports, including summary reports, are available for areas like safety and liability, network activity, web activity, security, and productivity.

All reports are customizable for individual timeframes and can include all or just a subset of the deployed firewalls. This enables businesses to provide policy-compliant access to information to all management levels within a secure and trusted environment.



For availability and hardware requirements, please see

"Available subscriptions and plans" on page 87.

Figure 13 - Barracuda Firewall Insights' dashboard



HARDWARE FACTS

Hardware facts

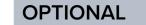
Model comparison

With hardware models available for small branch offices as well as large headquarters and datacenters, a corresponding offering of virtual appliances, and a comprehensive public cloud support, the Barracuda CloudGen Firewall is designed for deployment across the entire enterprise.

For more information on how Barracuda can secure your Internet-of-Things deployments, please consult the solution overview Barracuda Industrial Security (also available in German).

	ENTRY	LEVEL/ E	RANCH	OFFICES		MID-RAN	IGE		HIGH-END			DIN RAIL	/ RUGGED		
MODEL COMPARISON	F12A	F18B	F80B	F180B	F280C	F380B	F400C	F600D	F800C	F900B	F1000B	F93A.R	F193A.R	SC2X	SC3X
	(MORE	DETAILE	D ON PAG	6E 26 FF.)		PAGE 31	FF.		PAGE 39 FF	₹.		PAGE 50	FF.		
Firewall throughput	1.2 Gbps	2.0 Gbps	2.0 Gbps	3.2 Gbps	4.8 Gbps	8.5 Gbps	13 Gbps	20 Gbps	34.5 Gbps	54 Gbps	52 Gbps	1.5 Gbps	2.1 Gbps	_	-
SD-WAN throughput	220 Mbps	720 Mbps	720 Mbps	800 Mbps	1.5 Gbps	2.1 Gbps	3.6 Gbps	6.8 Gbps	9 Gbps	17.6 Gbps	15.8 Gbps	240 Mbps	320 Mbps	30 Mbps	30 Mbps
IPS throughput	400 Mbps	600 Mbps	600 Mbps	1.0 Gbps	2.0 Gbps	2.5 Gbps	4.2 Gbps	8.0 Gbps	10 Gbps	15.6 Gbps	16 Gbps	400 Mbps	790 Mbps	_	-
NGFW throughput	250 Mbps	400 Mbps	400 Mbps	1.2 Gbps	1.6 Gbps	2.0 Gbps	3.7 Gbps	6.4 Gbps	8.1 Gbps	14.4 Gbps	14.8 Gbps	400 Mbps	800 Mbps	_	_
Threat protection throughput	230 Mbps	380 Mbps	380 Mbps	1.0 Gbps	1.5 Gbps	1.7 Gbps	3.1 Gbps	5.8 Gbps	8 Gbps	13.8 Gbps	13.5 Gbps	380 Mbps	700 Mbps	_	_
Concurrent sessions	80,000	80,000	80,000	150,000	300,000	400,000	500,000	2,100,000	2,500,000	4,000,000	10,000,000	80,000	100,000	_	_
New sessions/s	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	15,000	20,000	115,000	180,000	190,000	250,000	8,000	9,000	_	_
Recommended concurrent users (depending on feature set)	5-75	50-100	50-100	75-150	150-300	200-500	300- 1,000	1,000- 4,000	4,000- 6,000	7,000- 15,000	7,000- 15,000	50-100	75-150	_	_
Integrated WiFi access point	-	_	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	√[3]	√[3]
SD-WAN connections	Unlimite	d													
Recommended no. of remote access clients	10	25	25	50	75	100	250	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	50	75	_	-
Rugged hardware	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	\checkmark
AVAILABLE SOFTWARE/F	EATURE S	SUBSCRI	PTIONS (E	EXCERPT, I	MORE DET	AILED ON	PAGE 87 F	F.)							
Energize Updates	MANDA	TORY													
Firewall Insights	OPTION	IAL												-	-
Advanced Threat Protection	OPTION	IAL												_	_
Malware Protection	OPTION	IAL ^[2]												-	-
Advanced Remote Access	-	OPTION	IAL											-	_
AVAILABLE HARDWARE/	SUPPORT	SUBSCR	IPTIONS	(EXCERPT,	MORE DE	TAILED ON	PAGE 87	FF.)							
Warranty Extension	OPTION	AL													
Instant Replacement	OPTION	AL													







- 1 Numbers are "up to"; for detailed information on throughput and how throughput numbers are measured, please refer to the hardware specifications on page 26 ff.
- 2 F12A features cloud-based malware protection as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription.
- 3 Depends on selected sub-model.



HARDWARE FACTS

SPECIFICATIONS - ENTRY AND BRANCH OFFICE MODELS

F12A

Barracuda F12

INTERFACES	

INTERFACES	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	5x
USB 3.0	2x
VGA	-
Serial / console	1x RJ45
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	1.2
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	220
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	200
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Mbps] ^[b]	170
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Mbps] ^[b]	200
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Mbps] ^[b]	170
IPS throughput [Mbps] ^[c]	400
NGFW throughput [Mbps] ^[d]	250
Threat protection throughput [Mbps] ^[e]	230
Concurrent sessions	80,000
New sessions/s	8,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	5-75
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	2
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	80
SSD MTBF [hours]	n/a
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	4.4 / 2.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	9.1 × 6.0 × 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	232 x 153 x 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	5.2 / 2.4
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	12.2 × 10.2 × 7.1
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	310 x 260 x 180
Form factor	Compact
HARDWARE	
Display	-
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +105 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%



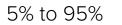
MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	>20
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Single
Power supply type	External power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	45
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	0.4
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	0.2
Max. heat dissipation [W]	19
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	65
Energy efficiency (average)	> 85%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
External power brick and cables	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.







HARDWARE FACTS

F18B

F18 Barracuda

INTERFACES

INTERFACES	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	5x
USB 3.0	2x
Serial / console	1x RJ45
Integrated WiFi (IEEE 802.11b/g/n)	-
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	2.0
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	720
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	660
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Mbps] ^[b]	270
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Mbps] ^[b]	570
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Mbps] ^[b]	310
IPS throughput [Mbps] ^[c]	600
NGFW throughput [Mbps] ^[d]	400
Threat protection throughput [Mbps] ^[e]	380
Concurrent sessions	80,000
New sessions/s	12,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	50-100
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	4 or higher
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	80
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	4.4 / 2.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	9.1 × 6.0 × 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	232 x 153 x 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	7.7 / 3.5
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	12.2 × 10.2 × 7.1
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	310 x 260 x 180
Form factor	Desktop
HARDWARE	
Display	-
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +105 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%



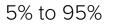
MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 20
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Single, 12V
Power supply type	External power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	DC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	45
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	0.4
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	0.2
Max. heat dissipation [W]	26.7
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	90.9
Energy efficiency (average)	> 93%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
External power brick and cables	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.







HARDWARE FACTS

F80B

F80 SMA 4 3 2 1 0 0 0

INTERFACES

INTERFACES	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	5x
USB 3.0	2x
Serial / console	1x RJ45
Integrated WiFi (IEEE 802.11b/g/n)	\checkmark
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	2.0
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	720
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	660
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Mbps] ^[b]	270
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Mbps] ^[b]	570
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Mbps] ^[b]	310
IPS throughput [Mbps] ^[c]	600
NGFW throughput [Mbps] ^[d]	400
Threat protection throughput [Mbps] ^[e]	380
Concurrent sessions	80,000
New sessions/s	12,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	50-100
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	4 or higher
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	80
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	4.4 / 2.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	9.1 × 6.0 × 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	232 x 153 x 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	7.7 / 3.5
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	12.2 × 10.2 × 7.1
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	310 x 260 x 180
Form factor	Desktop
HARDWARE	
Hardware crypto accelerator	Yes, built-in
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +105 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%



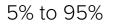
MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 20
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Single, 12V
Power supply type	External power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	DC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	45
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	0.4
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	0.2
Max. heat dissipation [W]	26.7
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	90.9
Energy efficiency (average)	> 93%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
External power brick and cables	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Wireless antenna	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.







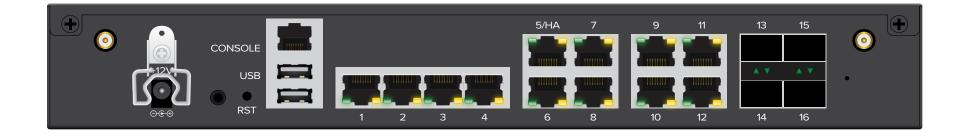
HARDWARE FACTS

F180B



INTERFACES

NTERFACES	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	12x
=P fiber NICs (1 GbE)	4x
SB 3.0	2x
erial / console	1x RJ45
egrated WiFi (IEEE 802.11b/g/n)	\checkmark
RFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
rewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	3.2
)-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	800
)-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	730
-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Mbps] ^[b]	300
-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Mbps] ^[b]	650
-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Mbps] ^[b]	350
S throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	1.0
GFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	1.2
reat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	1.0
oncurrent sessions	150,000
ew sessions/s	12,000
commended number of concurrent users ^[f]	75-150
MORY	
M [GB]	4 or higher
SS STORAGE	
be	SSD
e ([GB] or better)	100
D MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
E, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
eight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	5.1 / 2.3
pliance size: width x depth x height [in]	11.8 × 8.6 × 1.7
pliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	300 × 219 × 44
eight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	10.1 / 4.6
rton size: width x depth x height [in]	15.7 x 13.4 x 7.3
arton size: width x depth x height [mm]	400 x 340 x 185
rm factor	Desktop
ARDWARE	
play	-
ooling	Fan
IVIRONMENTAL	
vise emission [db/A]	< 40
perating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +95 / 0 to +40
orage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
perating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%



MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 12
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Single
Power supply type	External power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	90-264
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	n/a
Max. power draw [W]	90
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	4
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	2
Max. heat dissipation [W]	52
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	180
Energy efficiency (average)	> 89%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
External power brick and cables	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Wireless antenna	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



HARDWARE FACTS

F280C



INTERFACES

INTERFACES		
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	12x	
=P fiber NICs (1 GbE)	4x	
SB 3.0	2x	
erial / console	1x RJ45	
tegrated WiFi (IEEE 802.11b/g/n)	\checkmark	
RFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		
rewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	4.8	
D-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5	
D-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	1.1	
D-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Mbps] ^[b]	600	
D-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	800	
D-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Mbps] ^[b]	750	
S throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	2.0	
GFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	1.6	
nreat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	1.5	
oncurrent sessions	300,000	
ew sessions/s	12,000	
ecommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	150-300	
EMORY		
AM [GB]	4	
ASS STORAGE		
be	SSD	
ze ([GB] or better)	100	
D MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
ZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		
eight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	5.1 / 2.3	
pliance size: width x depth x height [in]	11.8 × 8.6 × 1.7	
opliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	300 x 219 x 44	
eight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	10.1 / 4.6	
arton size: width x depth x height [in]	15.7 x 13.4 x 7.3	
arton size: width x depth x height [mm]	400 x 340 x 185	
orm factor	Desktop	
ARDWARE		
splay	-	
ooling	Fan	
NVIRONMENTAL		
oise emission [db/A]	< 40	
perating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +95 / 0 to +40	
torage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +7	
perating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%	



MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 12
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Single
Power supply type	External power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	90-264
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	n/a
Max. power draw [W]	90
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	4
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	2
Max. heat dissipation [W]	52
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	180
Energy efficiency (average)	> 89%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
External power brick and cables	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Wireless antenna	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



SPECIFICATIONS - MID-RANGE MODELS

F380B



INTERFACES

Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	8x	
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	2x	
USB 3.0	2x	
Serial / console	1x RJ45	
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	8.5	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	2.1	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	1.2	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Mbps] ^[b]	700	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Mbps] ^[b]	900	
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	2.5	
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	2.0	
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	1.7	
Concurrent sessions	400,000	
New sessions/s	15,000	
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	200-500	
MEMORY		
RAM [GB]	4	
MASS STORAGE		
Туре	SSD	
Size ([GB] or better)	120	
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	18.5 / 8.4	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 x 17.3 x 1.7	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 440 × 44	
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	20.7 / 9.4	
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	29.7 x 21.85 x 8	
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	755 x 555 x 203	
Form factor	1U rack mount	
HARDWARE		
Display	\checkmark	
Cooling	Fan	
ENVIRONMENTAL		
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a	
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+33 to +104 / 0 to +40	
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70	
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%	



MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 6
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Single
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	174
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	12
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	6
Max. heat dissipation [W]	23
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	77
Energy efficiency (average)	> 87%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark
Barracuda rail kit	Optional

HARDWARE FACTS

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.







HARDWARE FACTS

F400C standard model



INTERFACES		

INTERFACES	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	8x
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	2x
USB 3.0	2x
Serial / console	1x RJ45
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	13
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	3.6
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	2.1
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	1.1
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	2.7
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	1.2
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	4.2
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	3.7
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	3.1
Concurrent sessions	500,000
New sessions/s	20,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	300-1,000
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	8
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	120
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	18.5 / 8.4
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 x 17.3 x 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 440 × 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	20.7 / 9.4
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	29.7 x 21.85 x 8
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	755 x 555 x 203
Form factor	1U rack mount
HARDWARE	
Display	\checkmark
Cooling	Fan
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%



MTBF [SYSTEM]			
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g] > 6			
POWER AND EFFICIENCY			
Power supply	Single		
Power supply type	Internal		
Power type [AC/DC]	AC		
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240		
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60		
Auto sense	\checkmark		
Max. power draw [W]	192		
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	14		
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	7		
Max. heat dissipation [W]	29		
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	98		
Energy efficiency (average)	> 85%		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions	\checkmark		
CE electrical safety	\checkmark		
FCC emissions	\checkmark		
ROHS compliant	\checkmark		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance	\checkmark		
Straight network cable	\checkmark		
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark		
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark		
Quick start guide	\checkmark		
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark		
Barracuda rail kit	Optional		

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.







HARDWARE FACTS

F400C.F20



INTERFACES

INTERFACES		MTBF
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	8x	MTBF [
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	4x	POWE
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	2x	Power
USB 3.0	2x	Power
Serial / console	1x RJ45	Power
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		Input ra
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	13	Input fr
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	3.6	Auto se
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	2.1	Max. p
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	1.1	Max. p
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	2.7	Max. p
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	1.2	Max. he
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	4.2	Max. he
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	3.7	Energy
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	3.1	CERTI
Concurrent sessions	500,000	CE em
New sessions/s	20,000	CE ele
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	300-1,000	FCC er
MEMORY		ROHS
RAM [GB]	8	PACKA
MASS STORAGE		Appliar
Туре	SSD	Straigh
Size ([GB] or better)	120	Direct
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	USB fla
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		Quicks
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	20.5 / 9.3	2x Barr
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 × 17.3 × 1.7	Barraci
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 440 × 44	All perfo
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	22.7 / 10.3	"up to" v
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	29.7 x 21.85 x 8	a Fire [.] mult
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	755 x 555 x 203	b SD-\ traff
Form factor	1U rack mount	c IPS d NGF
HARDWARE		on E
Display	\checkmark	e Thre clou
Cooling	Fan	Prot bidii
ENVIRONMENTAL		f Dep
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a	sizir g MTE
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40	con
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70	Errors ar
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%	



MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 6
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual hot swap
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	208
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	15
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	7.5
Max. heat dissipation [W]	31
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	106
Energy efficiency (average)	> 85%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark
Barracuda rail kit	Optional

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as ,up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



HARDWARE FACTS

F600D.C10



$ \begin{array}{c} \bullet \\ \bullet $	•		•••••

INTERFACES		
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	18x	
USB 2.0	2x	
Serial / console	1x RJ45	
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	15	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	3.8	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	2.6	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	3.8	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5	
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	4.8	
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	4.2	
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	4.0	
Concurrent sessions	2,100,000	
New sessions/s	115,000	
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	1,000-4,000	
MEMORY		
RAM [GB]	8	
MASS STORAGE		
Туре	SSD	
Size ([GB] or better)	240	
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	22.0 / 10.0	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 × 19.7 × 1.7	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 500 × 44	
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.5 / 12.0	
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	25.6 x 23.2 x 7.9	
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	650 x 590 x 200	
Form factor	1U rack mount	
HARDWARE		
Display	\checkmark	
Cooling	Fan	
ENVIRONMENTAL		
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a	
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40	
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75	
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%	

MTBF [SYSTEM]		
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 5	
POWER AND EFFICIENCY		
Power supply	Single	
Power supply type	Internal	
Power type [AC/DC]	AC	
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240	
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60	
Auto sense	\checkmark	
Max. power draw [W]	300	
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	5	
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	2.6	
Max. heat dissipation [W]	300	
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	1,024	
Energy efficiency (average)	> 80%	
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)		
CE emissions	\checkmark	
CE electrical safety	\checkmark	
FCC emissions	\checkmark	
ROHS compliant	\checkmark	
PACKAGING CONTENT		
Appliance	\checkmark	
Straight network cable	\checkmark	
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark	
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark	
Quick start guide	\checkmark	
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark	
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark	

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



HARDWARE FACTS

F600D.C20



	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	÷ ÷ • • • • •	÷ • • • • •	••••••	•		Ê

INTERFACES	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	18x
USB 2.0	2x
Serial / console	1x RJ45
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	15
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	3.8
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	2.6
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	3.8
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	4.8
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	4.2
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	4.0
Concurrent sessions	2,100,000
New sessions/s	115,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	1,000-4,000
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	8
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	240
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	22.0 / 10.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 x 19.7 x 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 x 500 x 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.5 / 12.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	25.6 x 23.2 x 7.9
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	650 x 590 x 200
Form factor	1U rack mount
HARDWARE	
Display	\checkmark
Cooling	Fan
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%

MTBF [SYSTEM]				
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 5			
POWER AND EFFICIENCY				
Power supply	Dual hot swap			
Power supply type	Internal			
Power type [AC/DC]	AC			
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240			
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60			
Auto sense	\checkmark			
Max. power draw [W]	300			
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	5			
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	2.6			
Max. heat dissipation [W]	300			
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	1,024			
Energy efficiency (average)	> 80%			
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)				
CE emissions	\checkmark			
CE electrical safety	\checkmark			
FCC emissions	\checkmark			
ROHS compliant	\checkmark			
PACKAGING CONTENT				
Appliance	\checkmark			
Straight network cable	\checkmark			
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark			
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark			
Quick start guide	\checkmark			
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark			
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark			

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



HARDWARE FACTS

F600D.F10



•	•					8	• •	• • • • • • •
+ +		$ \begin{array}{c} \bullet $	•••••	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	÷ • • • • •	•		•

INTERFACES						
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	10x					
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	8x					
USB 2.0	2x					
Serial / console	1x RJ45					
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]						
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	15					
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	3.8					
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	2.6					
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5					
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	3.8					
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5					

MTBF [SYSTEM]			
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 5		
POWER AND EFFICIENCY			
Power supply	Single		
Power supply type	Internal		
Power type [AC/DC]	AC		
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240		
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60		
Auto sense	\checkmark		
Max. power draw [W]	300		
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	5		
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	2.6		
Max. heat dissipation [W]	300		
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	1,024		
Energy efficiency (average)	> 80%		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions	\checkmark		
CE electrical safety	\checkmark		
FCC emissions	\checkmark		
ROHS compliant	\checkmark		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance	\checkmark		
Straight network cable	\checkmark		
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark		
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark		
Quick start guide	\checkmark		
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark		
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark		

IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	4.8
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	4.2
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	4.0
Concurrent sessions	2,100,000
New sessions/s	115,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	1,000-4,000
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	8
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	240
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	22.0 / 10.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 × 19.7 × 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 500 × 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.5 / 12.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	25.6 x 23.2 x 7.9
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	650 x 590 x 200
Form factor	1U rack mount
HARDWARE	
Display	\checkmark
Cooling	Fan
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.







HARDWARE FACTS

F600D.F20



	•			 		
+ +		$+$ $\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$ $+$	$+$ $\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet +$	$(+)^{\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet} (+)$	U	

INTERFACES			
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE) 10x			
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	8x		
USB 2.0	2x		
Serial / console	1x RJ45		
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]			
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	15		
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	3.8		
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	2.6		
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5		
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	3.8		
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	1.5		
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	4.8		
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	4.2		
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	4.0		
Concurrent sessions	2,100,000		
New sessions/s	115,000		
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	1,000-4,000		
MEMORY			
RAM [GB]	8		
MASS STORAGE			
Туре	SSD		
Size ([GB] or better)	240		
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000		
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS			
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	22.0 / 10.0		
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 × 19.7 × 1.7		
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 500 × 44		
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.5 / 12.0		
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	25.6 x 23.2 x 7.9		
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	650 x 590 x 200		
Form factor	1U rack mount		
HARDWARE			
Display	\checkmark		
Cooling	Fan		
ENVIRONMENTAL			
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a		
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40		
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75		
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%		

MTBF [SYSTEM]				
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 5			
POWER AND EFFICIENCY				
Power supply	Dual hot swap			
Power supply type	Internal			
Power type [AC/DC]	AC			
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240			
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60			
Auto sense	\checkmark			
Max. power draw [W]	300			
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	5			
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	2.6			
Max. heat dissipation [W]	300			
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	1,024			
Energy efficiency (average)	> 80%			
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)				
CE emissions	\checkmark			
CE electrical safety	\checkmark			
FCC emissions	\checkmark			
ROHS compliant	\checkmark			
PACKAGING CONTENT				
Appliance	\checkmark			
Straight network cable	\checkmark			
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark			
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark			
Quick start guide	\checkmark			
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark			
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark			

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.







HARDWARE FACTS

F600D.E20



INTERFACES	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	10x
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	8x
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	2x
USB 2.0	2x
Serial / console	1x RJ45
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	20
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	6.8
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	5.2
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	2.8

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 5
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual hot swap
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	300
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	5
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	2.6
Max. heat dissipation [W]	300
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	1,024
Energy efficiency (average)	> 80%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark

SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	2.8	Max. heat d
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	8.0	Max. heat d
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	6.4	Energy effic
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	5.8	CERTIFICA
Concurrent sessions	2,100,000	CE emissior
New sessions/s	115,000	CE electrica
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	1,000-4,000	FCC emissio
MEMORY		ROHS comp
RAM [GB]	8	PACKAGIN
MASS STORAGE		Appliance
Туре	SSD	Straight net
Size ([GB] or better)	240	Direct powe
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	USB flash d
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		Quick start
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	22.0 / 10.0	2x Barracuc
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 × 19.7 × 1.7	Barracuda r
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 x 500 x 44	All performan
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.5 / 12.0	"up to" values a Firewall t
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	25.6 x 23.2 x 7.9	multiple
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	650 x 590 x 200	b SD-WAN traffic ge
Form factor	1U rack mount	c IPS throu d NGFW th
HARDWARE		on Break
Display	\checkmark	e Threat pr cloud-ba
Cooling	Fan	Protectio bidirectio
ENVIRONMENTAL		f Dependi
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a	sizing ca g MTBF ac
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40	condition
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75	Errors and on
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%	

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.
- g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



SPECIFICATIONS - HIGH-LEVEL MODELS

F800C.CCC





INTERFACES *		
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	24x	
USB 2.0	2x	
Serial / console	1x RJ45	
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	34.5	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	9	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	7.6	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	6.4	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	7.4	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	6.1	
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	10	
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	8.1	
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	8	
Concurrent sessions	2,500,000	
New sessions/s	180,000	
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	4,000-6,000	
MEMORY		
RAM ([GB] or better)	24	
MASS STORAGE		
Туре	SSD	
Size ([GB] or better)	430	
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.0 / 12.0	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.2 x 22.4 x 1.7	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 x 570 x 44	
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	44.0 / 20.0	
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.0 × 30.5 × 9.0	
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	585 x 775 x 229	
Form factor	1U rack mount	
HARDWARE		
Display	\checkmark	
Cooling	Fan	
ENVIRONMENTAL		
Noise emission [db/A]	< 75	
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40	
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75	
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%	

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 9
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual hot swap
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	500
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	8
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	4
Max. heat dissipation [W]	~ 400
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	~ 1,366
Energy efficiency (average)	88%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark



Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CCC to CCE or CCF but not to a model CFE as such a sub model is not available for F800. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



HARDWARE FACTS

F800C.CCF



Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE) 164 SPF fiber NICs (1 GbE) 2x USB 2.0 2x Serial / console 1x RJ45 PEFFORMANCE (AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X) 4x PEFFORMANCE (AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X) 9 Firewall throughput [GbpS] ⁴ 34.5 SD-WAN throughput [AS-128, TINA std hash, GbpS] ¹⁰ 9 SD-WAN throughput [AS-256, SHA256, GbpS] ¹⁰ 64 SD-WAN throughput [AS-256, MD5, GbpS] ¹⁰ 64 SD-WAN throughput [AS-256, CMC, GbpS] ¹⁰ 61 SD-WAN throughput [GbpS] ¹⁴ 9 NGFW throughput [GbpS] ¹⁶ 81 NGFW throughput [GbpS] ¹⁶ 81 NGFW throughput [GbpS] ¹⁶ 81 New sessions/s 81,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ¹¹ 9,000,00 MIKOR 4,000,00 Max STORAGE 10,000 Type SD Size [GB] or better) 430 Size [GB] or better) 430 Size [GB] or better] 12,000 Size [GB] or better] 52,000
USB 2.02xSerial / console1x RJ45 PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X! 4x5Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 34.5SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[5] 9SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[4] 74SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GMS, Gbps] ^[5] 64.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 61.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 10.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 81.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 81.4NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 81.4NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 81.4NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 81.4New sessions/s80.000Recommended number of concurrent users ^[1] 40.00-6.00MEMORYInterventRM [GB]24.4SD FORAGEInterventTypeSDSize (IGB) robetter)40.00-1Size (IGB) robetter)40.00-1Size (IGB) robetter)12.00.00Size (IGB) robetter)20.00.1Size (IGB) robetter)20.00.1Size (IGB) robetter)20.00.1Size (IGB) robetter)20.00.1Size (IGB) robetter)20.00.1Size (IGB) robetter)
Serial / consoleIx RJ45BERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[A] Shewall throughput [Gbps] ^[A] 34.5SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[A] 64SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^{IA} 64.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^{IA} 64.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^{IA} 64.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^{IA} 61.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^{IA} 61.4IPS throughput [Gbps] ^{IA} 61.4IPS throughput [Gbps] ^{IA} 81.4IPS throughput [Gbps] ^{IA} 81.4INFW throughput [Gbps] ^{IA} 81.4Concurrent sessions8.00.0Intreat protection throughput [Gbps] ^{IA} 80.00.2New sessions/s80.00.2Recommended number of concurrent users ^{IA} 9.4ITypeSSDSize (GB] or better)3.5Size (GB] or better)3.0Size (GB] or better)3.0Size (GB] or better)1.20.00.2Size WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS1.20.00.2Size WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS1
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 34.5SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[4] 9SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[4] 64.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[4] 64.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 74.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 10SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 10.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 81.4IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 10NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 81.4Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[6] 81.0NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 9.50,000New sessions/s10,000Recommended number of concurrent users ^[1] 4.000.6,0URAM [GB]24.1TypeSSDSpong Generation5.50Spong Generation1.2Spong Generation1.2<
Firewall throughput [Gbps]Ial34.5Firewall throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps]Ial9SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps]Ial6.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps]Ial6.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps]Ial7.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps]Ial6.1IPS throughput [Gbps]Ial6.1IPS throughput [Gbps]Ial8.1IPS throughput [Gbps]Ial8.1NGFW throughput [Gbps]Ial8.1NGFW throughput [Gbps]Ial8.1Name to sessions/s9.500,00New sessions/s9.500,00New sessions/s9.000,00Recommended number of concurrent users Ial4.000-6,000MEMORY14.1TypeSDSpot [GB] or better]3.000,00Spot [GB] or better]1.200,000Spot [GB] or
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[h] 9 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[h] 76 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[h] 6.4 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[h] 74 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[h] 6.1 SD-WAN throughput [Gbps] ^[A] 10 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[A] 8 NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[A] 8 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 80,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[A] 4,000-6,000 MAM [GB] 24 MAM [GB] 52 Size [GB] or better) 300,000 Size [GB] or better] 300,000 Size [GB] or better] 20,000 Size [GB] or better] 300,000 Size [GB] or better] 20,000 Size [GB] or better] 300,000 Size [GB] or better] 20,000
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 7.6 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 6.4 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b] 7.4 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b] 6.1 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 10 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 8.1 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[1] 4,000-6,000 MAMS STORAGE 24 Type SD Size ([GB] or better) 430 Size ([GB] or better) 1,200,000 Size (WEIHT, DIMENSIONS 1,200,000 Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 1 12.0
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 6.4 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b] 7.4 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b] 6.1 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 10 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 8.1 NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 8.000 New sessions/S 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[n] 4,000-6,000 MEMORY Y Type SD Size [GB] or better) 430 Size (GB] or better) 1,200,000 Size (MIST, DIMENSIONS 1,200,000 Suppliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GDB, Gbps] ^[b] 7.4 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b] 6.1 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[d] 10 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[d] 8.1 NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d] 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[d] 8.000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[n] 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 14 Type SD Size (GB] or better) 430 Size (GB] or better) 4,000,000 Size (GB] or better) 4,000,000 Size (MET, DIMENSIONS 12,00,000 Size WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 12,00,000 Weight appliance [lbs]/[kg] 26,000
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b] 6.1 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 0 NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 8.000 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[1] 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 1 Type 24 Star (GB] or better) 320,000 Size (IGB) or better) 430 Star (MEMDENSIONE) 1200,000 Star (MEDENSIONE) 1200,000 Star (MEDENSIONE) 1200,000
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 10 NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 81 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 8 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[4] 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24 Type SD Size (IGB] or better) 430 Size (IGB] or better) 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.00 Weight appliance [lbs]/[kg] 26.00
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d] 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[d] 8 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 New sessions/s 4,000-6,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[t] 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24 RAM [GB] 24 MASS STORAGE SD Type SD Size (GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.00
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e] 8 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users I ⁿ 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24 RAM [GB] 24 Type SSD Size [(GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.00 / 12.0
Concurrent sessions2,500,000New sessions/s180,000Recommended number of concurrent users I®4,000-6,000MEMORY24RAM [GB]24MASS STORAGE24TypeSSDSize (IGB) or better)430SSD MTBF [hours]1,200,000SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS26.00Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]26.00New Set Concurrent Users I®26.00Note Concurrent User
New sessions/s80,000Recommended number of concurrent users ^[7] 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24RAM [GB]24 MASS STORAGE 52TypeSDSize (GB] or better)430SSD MTBF [hours]1,200,000SEL, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS26.000Yeight appliance [lbs] / [kg]26.000
Recommended number of concurrent users [*]4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24RAM [GB]24 MASS STORAGE 550TypeSSDSize ([GB] or better]430SSD MTBF [hours]1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.0Yeight appliance [lbs] / [kg]20,000
MEMORY 24 RAM [GB] 24 MASS STORAGE 500 Type SSD Size (GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.0 1,20.0 Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0
RAM [GB]24MASS STORAGESSDTypeSSDSize (GB] or better)430SSD MTBF [hours]1,200,000SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS26.0Yeight appliance [lbs] / [kg]26.0
MASS STORAGETypeSSDSize ([GB] or better)430SSD MTBF [hours]1,200,000SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS26.0Veight appliance [lbs] / [kg]26.0
Type SSD Size (GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 1,200,000 Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.00 / 12.00
Size (GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.0 / 12.0
SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.0 / 12.0
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]17.2 x 22.4 x 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]440 x 570 x 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]44.0/ 20.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [in] 23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm] 585 x 775 x 229
Form factor 1U rack mount
HARDWARE
Display √
Cooling Fan
ENVIRONMENTAL
Noise emission [db/A] <75
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C] +32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C] -4 to +167 / -20 to +75
Operating humidity (non-condensing) 10% to 85%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 9
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual hot swap
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	500
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	8
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	4
Max. heat dissipation [W]	~ 400
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	~ 1,366
Energy efficiency (average)	88%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CCC to CCE or CCF but not to a model CFE as such a sub model is not available for F800. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



HARDWARE FACTS

F800C.CCE



	⊖ `````` €		
) • •	

Cooper ethemet NICs (I GBE)IERSFP i fbor NICs (IG GBE)4xUSB 2.02xSecial / consolekr.R.MSPrevent Incoughout (GBDS) ^{III} 34.5SD-WAN throughput (AES-256, TINA sid hash, Gdps) ^{III} 34.5SD-WAN throughput (AES-256, TINA sid hash, Gdps) ^{III} 6.4SD-WAN throughput (AES-256, GDA, Gdps) ^{III} 6.4SD-WAN throughput (AES-256, GCM, Gdps) ^{III} 6.1IPS throughput (AES-256, GCM, Gdps) ^{III} 8.1IPS throughput (Gbps) ^{III} 8.1Concurrent sessions2.500,000New sessions/S8.000Record2.500,000New sessions/S8.000Record2.500,000New sessions/S8.000Record2.500,000New sessions/S8.000Record2.500,000New sessions/S8.000Record2.500,000New sessions/S8.000Record2.500,000New sessions/S8.000Son TEF (hours)4.000,6.000Son TEF (hours)2.500,000Son TEF (hours)2.500,000 </th <th>INTERFACES *</th> <th></th>	INTERFACES *	
USB 2.02xSerial / console1x RJ45ERFORMANCE (AS OF FIRMWARE RELEAS 9.0.XI34.5Firewall throughput /G5ps1 ^M 34.5SD-WAN throughput /AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps1 ^M 9SD-WAN throughput /AES-256, SHA256, Gbps1 ^M 64.4SD-WAN throughput /AES-256, GCM, Gbps1 ^M 64.4SD-WAN throughput /AES-256, GCM, Gbps1 ^M 61.4PS throughput /Gbps1 ^M 61.4SD-WAN throughput /Gbps1 ^M 81.4OGEW throughput /Gbps1 ^M 81.4Concurrent sessions2.500.000NGFW throughput /Gbps1 ^M 80.000New sessions/s80.000Recommended number of concurrent users1 ^M 40.004.500MAM (GB1 or better)3SDSDS5SDSDS MTBF (hours)10.200.00SDS MTBF (hours)12.000.00SDS MTBF (hours)2.60.00JApplance size: width x deptn x height [m]2.02.3.5 × 0.00Applance size: width x deptn x height [m]2.03.0.3.5 × 0.00Carton size: width x deptn x height [m]2.03.0.3.5 × 0.00Carton size: width x deptn x height [m]3.03.0.3.5 × 0.00Carton size: width x deptn x height [m]3.03.0.3.5 × 0.00Carton size: width x deptn x height [m]5.55.775 × 2.29Form factor10.20.0.5 × 0.00Carton size: width x deptn x height [m]5.55.775 × 2.29Form factor2.03.0.5 × 0.00Carton size: width x deptn x height [m]5.55.775 × 2.29Form factor2.03.0.5 × 0.00Carton size: width x deptn x height [m]5.	Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	16x
Serial / consoleIR.Id5PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEAS 9.0.XI94.5Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 94.5SD WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[4] 76.SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ¹⁴ 64.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ¹⁴ 64.4SD WAN throughput [AES-256, CCM, Gbps] ¹⁴ 61.4SD WAN throughput [AES-256, CCM, Gbps] ¹⁴ 61.4SD WAN throughput [Gbps] ¹⁴ 81.4IPS throughput [Gbps] ¹⁴ 81.4Concurrent sessions2,500,000New sessions/S180,000Recommended number of concurrent users ¹⁰ 40,000,6,000MEMORY1TypeSDSD MBF [hours]25.00,000SD MBF [hours]26.000SD MBF [hours]12.000Apolance size: width x depth x height [In1]21.2Apolance size: width x depth x height [In1]22.2Apolance size: width x depth x height [In1]23.0Apolance size: width x depth x height [In1]23.0Carton siz	SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	4x
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]Firewall throughput [Gbps] ¹⁴ 34.5SDWAN throughput [AES-28, TINA sid hash, Gbps] ¹⁴ 9SDWAN throughput [AES-256, STINA sid hash, Gops] ¹⁴ 64SDWAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ¹⁴ 64SDWAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ¹⁴ 61SDWAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ¹⁴ 61IPS throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ¹⁴ 81IPS throughput [Gbps] ¹⁴ 81IPS throughput [Gbps] ¹⁴ 81Concurrent sessions2,500,000New sessions/s80,000Recommended number of concurrent users ¹⁴ 40,006,000MEMORY24TypeSDSize [GB] or better]420SD MTBF [hours]12,000Size [GB] or better]26,000Size [GB] or better]26,000Size [GB] or better]26,000Size [GB] or better]20,000Size [G	USB 2.0	2x
Firewall throughput [Gbps]*34.5SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA sid hash, Gbps]*9SD-WAN throughput [AES-266, SHA256, Gops]*6.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SMS, Gbps]*7.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GD, Gbps]*6.1SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GD, Gbps]*0NGFW throughput [Gbps]*0NGFW throughput [Gbps]*8.1Concurrent sessions2,500,000New sessions/s80,000Recommended number of concurrent users*80,000MEMORY24TypeSSDSize [GB] or better]SSDSize [GB] or better]SSDSize [GB] or better]26.0J palance [lbs]/lg]12.2Applance [lbs]/lg]12.2Applance [lbs]/lg]20.3Applance [lbs]/lg]20.3Carton size: width x depth x height [In]20.3Applance size: width x depth x height [In]20.3Applance size: width x depth x height [In]20.3Carton size: width x depth x height [In]20.3 <t< td=""><td>Serial / console</td><td>1x RJ45</td></t<>	Serial / console	1x RJ45
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA sid hash, Gbps] ^M 9SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA sid hash, Gbps] ^M 76SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^M 64SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^M 74SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^M 61JPS throughput [Gbps] ^M 61IPS throughput [Gbps] ^M 81Concurrent sessions2,500,000New sessions/s80,000Recommended number of concurrent users ¹⁰ 80,000New Sessions/s80,000MEMORY24TypeSDSize [GB] or better]310Size [GB] or better]320Size [GB] or better]320Size [GB] or better]26.0JppeSDSize [GB] or better]26.0Jppe12.0Size [GB] or better]26.0Size [GB] or better]26.0Jppliance [Ibs] / [kg]44.0Appliance [Ibs] / [kg]44.0Appliance size: width x depth x height [In]32.0 × 30.5 × 30.0Carton size: width x depth x height [Im]32.0 × 30.5 × 30.0Carton size: width x depth x height [Im]32.0 × 30.5 × 30.0Carton size: width x depth x height [Im]585.75 × 229.0Form factor10.1 × 10.0HardWARE10.1 × 10.0Carton size: width x depth x height [Im]585.75 × 229.0Form factor10.1 × 10.0HardWARE10.0 × 10.0Form factor10.0 × 10.0Form factor10.0 × 10.0Form factor10.	PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^M 7.6 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^M 6.4 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GMD5, Gbps] ^M 7.4 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^M 6.1 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^M 6.1 SD-WAN throughput [Gbps] ^M 8.1 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^M 8.1 NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^M 8.1 Concurrent sessions 2.500,000 New sessions/s 80,000 Recommended number of concurrent users! ^{III} 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24 Type SD Size (GB) or better) 430 Size (GB) or better) 430 Size (GB) or better) 430 Size (GB) or better) 12.00,000 Size (GB) or better) 26.0 Appliance [ibs] / [kg] 20.0 Appliance (ibs] / [kg] 20.0 Appliance (ibs] / [kg] 440 × 570 × 44 Veight appliance (ibs] / [kg] 440 × 570 × 44 Veight appliance (ibs] / [kg] 400 × 1000 Carton size: width x depth x height	Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	34.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ¹⁴ 6.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ¹⁴ 7.4SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ¹⁶ 6.1IPS throughput [Gbps] ¹⁴ 8.1NGFW throughput [Gbps] ¹⁴ 8.1Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ¹⁶]8.1Concurrent sessions2,500,000New sessions/s160,000Recommended number of concurrent users ^{[5}]4.000-6,000MEMORY24TypeSDSize [GB] or better]24Syste [GB] or better]300Size [GB] or better]300Size [GB] or better]26.0Size [GB] or better]20.000Size [GB] or better]20.000Carton size: width x depth x height [mi]20.000Carton size: width x depth x height [mi]20.000Carton size: width x depth x hei	SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	9
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[4] 74SD-WAN throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 61IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 81NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 81Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 8Concurrent sessions2500,000New sessions/s80,000Recommended number of concurrent users ^[1] 4,000-6,000MEMORY24RAM (GB] or better)24TypeSDSize (GB] or better)430SSD MTBF [hours]1,200,000SSD MTBF [hours]26.00Appliance size: width x depth x height [m]26.00Appliance [lbs] / [kg]26.00Appliance size: width x depth x height [m]23.03.30.5 × 9.00Carton size: width x depth x height [m]23.03.30.5 × 9.00Carton size: width x depth x height [m]23.03.30.5 × 9.00Form factorU tack mouthDisplay4.002.00Carton size: width x depth x height [m]585.775 × 2.90Form factorU tack mouthDisplay4.00-Appliance (lbs] / [kg]4.00KIROWAREItack mouthHARDWAREItack mouthNoise emission [db/A]<75	SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	7.6
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^{N/*} 6.1 IPS throughput [Gbps] ^{N/*} 10 NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^{N/*} 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^{N/*} 8.2 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^{N/*} 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24 RAM ([GB] or better) 24 SSD SSD Size (GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SSE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 1,200,000 Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 1,22 × 2.4 × 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 1,22 × 2.4 × 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 23.0 × 3.0 × 3.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [inm] 23.0 × 3.0 × 3.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [inm] 23.0 × 3.0 × 3.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [inm] 23.0 × 3.0 × 3.0 Form factor 10 rack meut <t< td=""><td>SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps]^[b]</td><td>6.4</td></t<>	SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	6.4
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 0 NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 8 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ¹ 4,000 6,000 MEMORY 24 RAM ([GB] or better) 24 MASS STORAGE 1200,000 Size ([GB] or better) 430 Size ([GB] or better) 430 Size ([GB] or better) 430 Size ([GB] or better) 1200,000 Size ([GB] or better) 430 Size ([GB] or better) 430 Size ([GB] or better) 1200,000 Size ([GB] or better) 430 Size ([GB] or better) 1200,000 Size ([GB] or better) 120,000	SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	7.4
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 8.1 Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[4] 8.2 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[1] 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24 RAM (GB] or better) 24 MASS STORAGE 5SD Type SSD Size (GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SSD MTBF [hours] 26.0 SZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 1,200,000 Weight appliance [lbs]/[kg] 26.0 1,200 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 172 x 22.4 x 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 172 x 22.4 x 1.7 Veight carton with appliance [lbs]/[kg] 44.0 2.0.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [in] 172 x 22.4 x 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 23.0 x 3.0.5 x 9.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [in] 102 x 0.3 x 3.0.5 x 9.0 Form factor Ut rack moutt 101 rack moutt	SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	6.1
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 8 Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ^[n] 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24 RAM [[GB] or better] 24 MASS STORAGE 1200,000 Size [[GB] or better] 430 Size [[GB] or better] 430 Size [[GB] or better] 1,200,000 Size [[GB] or better] 26.0 Size [[GB] or better] 1,200,000 Size [[GB] or better] 1,200,000 Size [[GB] or better] 26.0 Appliance [ibs] / [kg] 26.0 Appliance [ibs] / [kg] 26.0 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 172 x 2.4 × 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [inm] 440 x 570 × 44 Weight carton with appliance [ibs] / [kg] 440 Carton size: width x depth x height [imm] 23.0 x 30.5 × 9.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [imm] 585 x 775 x 229 Form factor Ur ack mourt HARDWARE Enore Display	IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	10
Concurrent sessions 2,500,000 New sessions/s 180,000 Recommended number of concurrent users ¹¹¹ 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24 MASS STORAGE 24 MASS STORAGE 3SD Size [GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 1,200,000 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 1,20,20,24 × 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 1,20,20,2 Carton size: width x depth x height [in] 1,20,20,2 Garton size: width x depth x height [in] 2,30, x 30,5 × 9,0 Garton size: width x depth x height [in] 2,30, x 30,5 × 9,0 Garton size: width x depth x height [in] 2,30, x 30,5 × 9,0 Garton size: width x depth x height [in] 1,0 ack mount HARDWARE 1,0 ack mount Display Cooling Fan ENVIRONMENTAL Fan Storage temperature [FF]/[°C] +32 to +104 / 0 to +400	NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	8.1
New sessions/s180,000Recommended number of concurrent users ^{(II} 4,000-6,000 MEMORY 24RAM (GB) or better)24 MASS STORAGE 35DTypeSSDSize (GB) or better)430SSD MTBF (hours)1,200,000SZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS26.00Weight appliance [IbS] / [Kg]26.00Appliance size: width x depth x height [In]1/2 x 2.4 × 17Appliance size: width x depth x height [In]440 x 570 × 44Weight carton with appliance [IbS] / [Kg]23.0 × 3.5 × 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [Inm]23.0 × 3.5 × 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [Inm]23.0 × 3.5 × 9.0Form factor10 rack musicHARDWARE10 rack musicCooling-ENFICONMENTAL-Noise emission [db/A]<75	Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	8
Recommended number of concurrent users™4,000-6,000MEMORY24RAM (GB] or better)24MASS STORAGE250TypeSSDSize (GB] or better)430SSD MTBF [hours]1,200,000SSD MTBF [hours]26.0Meight appliance [lbs] / [kg]26.0Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]17.2 x 2.4 x 1Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]44.0 x 570 x 44Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]44.0Carton size: width x depth x height [in]23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [inm]585 x 77.5 x 2.9Form factorU rack moutHARDWAREDisplayCoolingFanENVIRONMENTALNoise emission [db/A]Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]42.0 x 10.4 x 10.0 x 14.0 x 10.0 x 1	Concurrent sessions	2,500,000
MEMORY Selection RAM (GB] or better) 24 MASS STORAGE MASS STORAGE Type SSD Size (GB] or better) 430 SSD MTBF (hours) 1,20,000 SZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 1,20,000 Veight appliance (Ibs) / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 26.0 / 12.0 Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm] 44.0 × 570 × 14 Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg] 44.0 / 20.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [mm] 30 × 3.5 × 9.0 12.0 Form factor 10 ack mutuation 12.0 Form factor 30.0 × 3.5 × 9.0 12.0 Iosa mission [db/A] 55.5 × 2.29 12.0 Cooling 56.5 × 7.5 × 2.9 12.0 Form factor 10 ack mutuation 12.0 Display 5.0 12.0 Cooling Fan 12.0 12.0 Form factor Fan 12.0 12.0 Display 5.0	New sessions/s	180,000
RAM (GB] or better)24MASS STORAGETypeSSDSize (GB] or better)430SSD MTBF (hours]1.200,000SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS26.0Weight appliance (IbS) / (kg)26.0Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]1/2 × 2.4 × 1/Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]440 × 570 × 44Weight carton with appliance [lbS] / [kg]44.0Yeight appliance [lbS] / [kg]3.0 × 3.0 × 3.0Carton size: width x depth x height [in]3.0 × 3.0 × 3.0Carton size: width x depth x height [in]3.0 × 3.0 × 3.0Form factor1.1 cack mouthIbiplay√CoolingFanENVIRONMENTALSize · 1.2	Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	4,000-6,000
MASS STORAGETypeSSDSize ((GB) or better)430SSD MTBF (hours)1,200,000SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONSWeight appliance [lbs] / [kg]26.0Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]7.2 x 22.4 x 17Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]440 x 570 x 44Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]44.0Yeight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]585 x 775 x 229Form factor1U rack mouthDisplay√CoolingFanENVIRONMENTALNoise emission [db/A]Noise emission [db/A]Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]+32 to +104 / 0 to +400Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]+32 to +107 / -20 to +75	MEMORY	
TypeSSDSize (GB) or better)430SSD MTBF [hours]1,200,000SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONSWeight appliance [lbs] / [kg]26.0Meight appliance [lbs] / [kg]17.2 × 2.4 × 1.7Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]17.2 × 2.4 × 1.7Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]44.0 × 5.70 × 4.4Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]44.0Yeight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]23.0 × 30.5 × 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]585 × 7.5 × 2.29Form factor10 rack mutterDisplay√CoolingFanENVIRONMENTAL-Noise emission [db/A]<75	RAM ([GB] or better)	24
Size ((GB) or better) 430 SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.0 / 12.0 Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 17.2 x 22.4 x 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm] 440 x 570 × 44 Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg] 44.0 / 20.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [mm] 23.0 x 30.5 × 9.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [mm] 285 x 775 × 229 Form factor 1/1 tack mount HARDWARE ✓ Display ✓ Cooling Fan Noise emission [db/A] <75	MASS STORAGE	
SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,00 SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.0 / 12.0 Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 17.2 x 2.4 × 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm] 440 × 570 × 44 Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg] 44.0 / 20.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [mm] 23.0 × 30.5 × 9.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [mm] 585 x 775 × 229 Form factor 1U rack mouth Plosplay √ Cooling Fan ENVIRONMENTAL Y Noise emission [db/A] <75	Туре	SSD
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS 26.0 / 12.0 Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0 Appliance size: width x depth x height [in] 17.2 × 22.4 × 1.7 Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm] 440 × 570 × 44 Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg] 44.0 / 20.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [in] 23.0 × 30.5 × 9.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [imm] 585 × 775 × 229 Form factor 1U rack mount HARDWARE Y Display √ Sen Cooling Fan Sen ENVIRONMENTAL Y Noise emission [db/A] <75	Size ([GB] or better)	430
Weight appliance [ibs]/[kg]26.0/ 12.0Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]17.2 × 2.4 × 1.7Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]440 × 570 × 44Weight carton with appliance [ibs]/[kg]44.0/ 20.0Carton size: width x depth x height [in]23.0 × 30.5 × 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]585 × 775 × 29Form factor10 rack mouthHARDWARE10 rack mouthDisplay√CoolingFanENVIRONMENTAL575Noise emission [db/A]<75	SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]17.2 x 22.4 x 1.7Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]440 x 570 x 44Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]44.0 / 20.0Carton size: width x depth x height [in]23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]585 x 775 x 229Form factor1U rack mountHARDWAREDisplay√CoolingFanENVIRONMENTAL575Noise emission [db/A]<75	SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]440 x 570 x 44Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]44.0/ 20.0Carton size: width x depth x height [in]23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]585 x 775 x 229Form factor1U rack mouthHARDWARE1U rack mouthDisplay√CoolingFanENVIRONMENTALNoise emission [db/A]<75	Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.0 / 12.0
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg] 44.0 / 20.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [in] 23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0 Carton size: width x depth x height [mm] 585 x 775 x 229 Form factor 1U rack mount HARDWARE Display √ Cooling Fan ENVIRONMENTAL Fan Noise emission [db/A] <75	Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.2 × 22.4 × 1.7
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]585 x 775 x 229Form factor1U rack mountHARDWAREDisplay√CoolingFanENVIRONMENTALNoise emission [db/A]<75	Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 570 × 44
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]585 x 775 x 229Form factor10 rack mountHARDWAREDisplayCoolingFanENVIRONMENTALNoise emission [db/A]Operating temperature [°F]/[°C]Storage temperature [°F]/[°C]Autor and an antice of the store of the st	Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	44.0 / 20.0
Form factorIU rack mountHARDWARE✓Display✓CoolingFanENVIRONMENTALNoise emission [db/A]<75	Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.0 × 30.5 × 9.0
HARDWARE Display ✓ Cooling Fan ENVIRONMENTAL Noise emission [db/A] <75	Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	585 x 775 x 229
Display✓CoolingFanENVIRONMENTALNoise emission [db/A]Operating temperature [°F] [°C]+32 to +104 / 0 to +40Storage temperature [°F] [°C]-4 to +167 / -20 to +75	Form factor	1U rack mount
Cooling Fan ENVIRONMENTAL Noise emission [db/A] <75	HARDWARE	
ENVIRONMENTAL Noise emission [db/A] <75	Display	\checkmark
Noise emission [db/A] <75	Cooling	Fan
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C] +32 to +104 / 0 to +40 Storage temperature [°F] / [°C] -4 to +167 / -20 to +75	ENVIRONMENTAL	
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]-4 to +167/ -20 to +75	Noise emission [db/A]	< 75
	Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Operating humidity (non-condensing) 10% to 85%	Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75
	Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 9
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual hot swap
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	500
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	8
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	4
Max. heat dissipation [W]	~ 400
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	~ 1,366
Energy efficiency (average)	88%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
	✓ ✓
CE electrical safety	
CE electrical safety FCC emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety FCC emissions ROHS compliant	\checkmark
CE electrical safety FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT	✓ ✓
CE electrical safety FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT Appliance	✓ ✓ ✓
CE electrical safety FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT Appliance Straight network cable	
CE electrical safety FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT Appliance Straight network cable Direct power-to-wall outlet	
CE electrical safety FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT Appliance Straight network cable Direct power-to-wall outlet USB flash drive for recovery and installation	

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CCC to CCE or CCF but not to a model CFE as such a sub model is not available for F800. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F900B.CCC





INTERFACES *	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	32x
USB 2.0	2x
IPMI	1x RJ45
Serial / console	1x RJ45
Management	1x RJ45
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	43
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	12.1
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	10
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	8.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	9.8
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	8.5
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	13.8
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	10
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	9.6
Concurrent sessions	4,000,000
New sessions/s	190,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	6,000-9,000
MEMORY	
RAM ([GB] or better)	64
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	430
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.0 / 12.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.2 × 22.4 × 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 570 × 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	44.0 / 20.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	585 x 775 x 229
Form factor	1U rack mount
HARDWARE	
Display	\checkmark
Cooling	Fan
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	< 75
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	>9
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual hot swap
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	500
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	8
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	4
Max. heat dissipation [W]	~ 400
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	~ 1,366
Energy efficiency (average)	88%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CCC to CCE or CFEQ but not to a model CCF as such a sub model is not available for F900. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

e p er a an reg	i i ci i i ci i ci j	enenig)

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F900B.CCE



•			

INTERFACES *		
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	16x	
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	8x	
USB 2.0	2x	
IPMI	1x RJ45	
Serial / console	1x RJ45	
Management	1x RJ45	
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	43	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	12.1	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	10	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	8.5	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	9.8	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	8.5	
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	13.8	
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	10	
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	9.6	
Concurrent sessions	4,000,000	
New sessions/s	190,000	
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	6,000-9,000	
MEMORY		
RAM ([GB] or better)	64	
MASS STORAGE		
Туре	SSD	
Size ([GB] or better)	430	
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.0 / 12.0	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.2 × 22.4 × 1.7	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 x 570 x 44	
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	44.0 / 20.0	
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0	
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	585 x 775 x 229	
Form factor	1U rack mount	
HARDWARE		
Display	\checkmark	
Cooling	Fan	
ENVIRONMENTAL		
Noise emission [db/A]	< 75	
Noise emission [db/A] Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	< 75 +32 to +104 / 0 to +40	

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 9
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual hot swap
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	500
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	8
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	4
Max. heat dissipation [W]	~ 400
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	~ 1,366
Energy efficiency (average)	88%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Appliance Straight network cable	✓ ✓
Straight network cable	\checkmark
Straight network cable Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark
Straight network cable Direct power-to-wall outlet USB flash drive for recovery and installation	✓ ✓ ✓

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CCC to CCE or CFEQ but not to a model CCF as such a sub model is not available for F900. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F900B.CFE



● ●	

INTERFACES *	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	8x
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	8x
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	8x
USB 2.0	2x
IPMI	1x RJ45
Serial / console	1x RJ45
Management	1x RJ45
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	43
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	12.1
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	10
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	8.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	9.8
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	8.5
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	13.8
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	10
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	9.6
Concurrent sessions	4,000,000
New sessions/s	190,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	6,000-9,000
MEMORY	
RAM ([GB] or better)	64
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	430
SSD MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	26.0 / 12.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.2 x 22.4 x 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 x 570 x 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	44.0 / 20.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	585 x 775 x 229
Form factor	1U rack mount
HARDWARE	
Display	\checkmark
Cooling	Fan
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	< 75
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +167 / -20 to +75
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 85%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 9
POWER AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual hot swap
Power supply type	Internal
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Auto sense	\checkmark
Max. power draw [W]	500
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	8
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	4
Max. heat dissipation [W]	~ 400
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	~ 1,366
Energy efficiency (average)	88%
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
Direct power-to-wall outlet	\checkmark
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CCC to CCE or CFEQ but not to a model CCF as such a sub model is not available for F900. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F900B.CFEQ



• 🖶 💿	

Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)8xSFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)8xSFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)4xQSFP+ fiber NICs (40 GbE)2xUSB 2.02xIPMI1x RJ45Serial / console1x RJ45Management1x RJ45Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 13
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE) 4x QSFP+ fiber NICs (40 GbE) 2x USB 2.0 2x IPMI 1x RJ45 Serial / console 1x RJ45 Management 1x RJ45 Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
QSFP+ fiber NICs (40 GbE)2xUSB 2.02xIPMI1x RJ45Serial / console1x RJ45Management1x RJ45 PEFFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X] 54Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
USB 2.02xIPMI1x RJ45Serial / console1x RJ45Management1x RJ45 PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X] 1x RJ45Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 17.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
IPMI1x RJ45Serial / console1x RJ45Management1x RJ45 PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.1]1x RJ45Firewal throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
Serial / console 1x RJ45 Management 1x RJ45 PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X] 1x RJ45 Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54 SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 17.6 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
ManagementIx RJ45PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]54Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 17.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash] ^[b] 15.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 17.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a] 54SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 17.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 17.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b] 15.6 SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256 MD5 Gbps] ^[b] 13
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b] 8.5
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c] 15.6
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d] 14.4
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e] 13.8
Concurrent sessions 4,000,000
New sessions/s 190,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f] 7,000-15,000
MEMORY
RAM ([GB] or better) 64
MASS STORAGE
Type SSD
Size ([GB] or better) 430
SSD MTBF [hours] 1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg] 26.0 / 12.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]17.2 x 22.4 x 1.7
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]440 x 570 x 44
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg] 44.0 / 20.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [in] 23.0 x 30.5 x 9.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm] 585 x 775 x 229
Form factor 1U rack mount
Form factor 1U rack mount HARDWARE
HARDWARE
HARDWARE √
HARDWARE Display Cooling
HARDWARE √ Display √ Cooling Fan ENVIRONMENTAL ✓
HARDWARE Display ✓ Cooling Fan ENVIRONMENTAL Noise emission [db/A]

MTBF [SYSTEM]				
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 9			
POWER AND EFFICIENCY				
Power supply	Dual hot swap			
Power supply type	Internal			
Power type [AC/DC]	AC			
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240			
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60			
Auto sense	\checkmark			
Max. power draw [W]	500			
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	8			
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	4			
Max. heat dissipation [W]	~ 400			
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	~ 1,366			
Energy efficiency (average)	88%			
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)				
CE emissions	\checkmark			
CE electrical safety	\checkmark			
CE electrical safety FCC emissions	\checkmark			
FCC emissions	\checkmark			
FCC emissions ROHS compliant	\checkmark			
FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT	✓ ✓			
FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT Appliance	✓ ✓ ✓			
FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT Appliance Straight network cable				
FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT Appliance Straight network cable Direct power-to-wall outlet				
FCC emissions ROHS compliant PACKAGING CONTENT Appliance Straight network cable Direct power-to-wall outlet USB flash drive for recovery and installation				

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CCC to CCE or CFEQ but not to a model CCF as such a sub model is not available for F900. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F1000B.CE0



INTERFACES *

INTERFACES *		
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	16x	
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	4×	
USB 3.0	2x	
IPMI	1x RJ45	
Management	1x RJ45	
Serial / console	1x RJ45	
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	52	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	15.8	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	14	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	7.4	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	10.4	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	7.3	
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	16	
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	14.8	
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	13.5	
Concurrent sessions	10,000,000	
New sessions/s	250,000	
Recommended number of concurrent users [f]	7,000-15,000	
MEMORY		
RAM [GB]	128	
MASS STORAGE		
Туре	SSD	
System disk size ([GB] or better)	960	
System disk MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
Optional swappable disk size ([GB])	960	
Optional swappable disk MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	55.1 / 25.0	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 x 27.9 x 3.4	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 x 710 x 88	
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	61.7 / 28.0	
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.2 × 34.3 × 11.4	
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	590 x 870 x 290	
Form factor	2U rack mount	
HARDWARE		
Display	\checkmark	
Cooling	Fan, hot swap	
ENVIRONMENTAL		
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a	
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40	
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-49 to +167 / -45 to +75	
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%	

€	

MTBF [SYSTEM]			
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 20		
POWER AND EFFICIENCY			
Power supply	Dual hot swap		
Power supply type	Internal		
Power type [AC/DC]	AC		
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240		
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60		
Auto sense	\checkmark		
Max. power draw [W]	810		
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	6.8		
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	3.5		
Max. heat dissipation [W]	680		
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	2,322		
Energy efficiency (average)	> 86%		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions	\checkmark		
CE electrical safety	\checkmark		
FCC emissions	\checkmark		
ROHS compliant	\checkmark		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance	\checkmark		
Straight network cable	\checkmark		
External power brick and cables	\checkmark		
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark		
Quick start guide	\checkmark		
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark		
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark		

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CE0 to CE2 or CFE but not to a model CF2 as such a sub model is not available for F1000. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free

sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F1000B.CE2



INTERFACES *

INTERFACES *		
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	32x	
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	8x	
USB 3.0	2x	
IPMI	1x RJ45	
Management	1x RJ45	
Serial / console	1x RJ45	
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	52	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	15.8	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	14	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	7.4	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	10.4	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	7.3	
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	16	
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	14.8	
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	13.5	
Concurrent sessions	10,000,000	
New sessions/s	250,000	
Recommended number of concurrent users [f]	7,000-15,000	
MEMORY		
RAM [GB]	128	
MASS STORAGE		
Туре	SSD	
System disk size ([GB] or better)	960	
System disk MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
Optional swappable disk size ([GB])	960	
Optional swappable disk MTBF [hours]	1,200,000	
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS		
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	55.1 / 25.0	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 × 27.9 × 3.4	
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 710 × 88	
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	61.7 / 28.0	
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.2 × 34.3 × 11.4	
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	590 x 870 x 290	
Form factor	2U rack mount	
HARDWARE		
Display	\checkmark	
Cooling	Fan, hot swap	
ENVIRONMENTAL		
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a	
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40	
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-49 to +167 / -45 to +75	
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%	

•	

MTBF [SYSTEM]			
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 20		
POWER AND EFFICIENCY			
Power supply	Dual hot swap		
Power supply type	Internal		
Power type [AC/DC]	AC		
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240		
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60		
Auto sense	\checkmark		
Max. power draw [W]	810		
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	6.8		
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	3.5		
Max. heat dissipation [W]	680		
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	2,322		
Energy efficiency (average)	> 86%		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions	\checkmark		
CE electrical safety	\checkmark		
FCC emissions	\checkmark		
ROHS compliant	\checkmark		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance	\checkmark		
Straight network cable	\checkmark		
External power brick and cables	\checkmark		
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark		
Quick start guide	\checkmark		
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark		
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark		

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CE0 to CE2 or CFE but not to a model CF2 as such a sub model is not available for F1000. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free

sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F1000B.CFE



INTERFACES *

INTERFACES *	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	16x
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	16x
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	8x
USB 3.0	2x
IPMI	1x RJ45
Management	1x RJ45
Serial / console	1x RJ45
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	52
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	15.8
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	14
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	7.4
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	10.4
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	7.3
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	16
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	14.8
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	13.5
Concurrent sessions	10,000,000
New sessions/s	250,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	7,000-15,000
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	128
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
System disk size ([GB] or better)	960
System disk MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
Optional swappable disk size ([GB])	960
Optional swappable disk MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	55.1 / 25.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 x 27.9 x 3.4
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 x 710 x 88
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	61.7 / 28.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.2 x 34.3 x 11.4
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	590 x 870 x 290
Form factor	2U rack mount
HARDWARE	
Display	\checkmark
Cooling	Fan, hot swap
ENVIRONMENTAL	

Ð		
	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	
		•

MTBF [SYSTEM]			
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 20		
POWER AND EFFICIENCY			
Power supply	Dual hot swap		
Power supply type	Internal		
Power type [AC/DC]	AC		
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240		
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60		
Auto sense	\checkmark		
Max. power draw [W]	810		
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	6.8		
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	3.5		
Max. heat dissipation [W]	680		
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	2,322		
Energy efficiency (average)	> 86%		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions	\checkmark		
CE electrical safety	\checkmark		
FCC emissions	\checkmark		
ROHS compliant	\checkmark		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance	\checkmark		
Straight network cable	\checkmark		
External power brick and cables	\checkmark		
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark		
Quick start guide	\checkmark		
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark		
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark		

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CE0 to CE2 or CFE but not to a model CF2 as such a sub model is not available for F1000. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free

Noise emission [db/A]	n/a
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-49 to +167 / -45 to +75
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F1000B.CFEQ



INTERFACES *

INTERFACES *	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE)	16×
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	16x
SFP+ fiber NICs (10 GbE)	6x
QSFP+ fiber NICs (40 GbE)	2x
USB 3.0	2x
IPMI	1x RJ45
Management	1x RJ45
Serial / console	1x RJ45
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	52
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	15.8
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Gbps] ^[b]	14
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Gbps] ^[b]	7.4
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Gbps] ^[b]	10.4
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Gbps] ^[b]	7.3
IPS throughput [Gbps] ^[c]	16
NGFW throughput [Gbps] ^[d]	14.8
Threat protection throughput [Gbps] ^[e]	13.5
Concurrent sessions	10,000,000
New sessions/s	250,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	7,000-15,000
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	128
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
System disk size ([GB] or better)	960
System disk MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
Optional swappable disk size ([GB])	960
Optional swappable disk MTBF [hours]	1,200,000
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	55.1 / 25.0
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	17.3 x 27.9 x 3.4
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	440 × 710 × 88
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	57.3 / 26.0
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	23.2 x 34.3 x 11.4
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	590 x 870 x 290
Form factor	2U rack mount
HARDWARE	
Display	\checkmark
Cooling	Fan, hot swap
ENVIRONMENTAL	

÷	

MTBF [SYSTEM]			
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 20		
POWER AND EFFICIENCY			
Power supply	Dual hot swap		
Power supply type	Internal		
Power type [AC/DC]	AC		
Input ratings [Volts]	100-240		
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60		
Auto sense	\checkmark		
Max. power draw [W]	810		
Max. power draw @ 120V [Amps]	6.8		
Max. power draw @ 230V [Amps]	3.5		
Max. heat dissipation [W]	680		
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	2,322		
Energy efficiency (average)	> 86%		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions	\checkmark		
CE electrical safety	\checkmark		
FCC emissions	\checkmark		
ROHS compliant	\checkmark		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance	\checkmark		
Straight network cable	\checkmark		
External power brick and cables	\checkmark		
USB flash drive for recovery and installation	\checkmark		
Quick start guide	\checkmark		
2x Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket	\checkmark		
Barracuda rail kit	\checkmark		

Available sub models can be re-configured in the field. However, the re-configuration of network modules can be only applied to meet with available sub models. E.g., you may reconfigure from model CE0 to CE2 or CFE but not to a model CF2 as such a sub model is not available for F1000. Network modules may be replaced in case of failure. Spare parts for redundant power supply can be ordered separately.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

Noise emission [db/A]	n/a
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-49 to +167 / -45 to +75
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



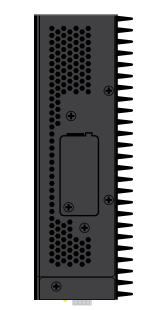


SPECIFICATIONS - DIN RAIL MOUNTABLE / RUGGED MODELS

F93A.R



INTERFACES	
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE RJ45)	2x
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	1x
USB 3.0	2x
ESD protection	15KV
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	1.5
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	240
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	200
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Mbps] ^[b]	180
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Mbps] ^[b]	200
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Mbps] ^[b]	180
IPS throughput [Mbps] ^[c]	400
NGFW throughput [Mbps] ^[d]	400
Threat protection throughput [Mbps] ^[e]	380
Concurrent sessions	80,000
New sessions/s	8,000
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	50-100
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	4
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	SSD
Size ([GB] or better)	100
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 62)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	2.6 / 1.2
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	2.04 × 5.9 × 5.11
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	52 x 150 x 130
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	4.8 / 2.2
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	10 x 10 x 12
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	254 x 254 x 305
Form factor	Compact, DIN rail mount
HARDWARE	
HARDWARE Cooling	Fanless
	Fanless
Cooling	Fanless n/a
Cooling ENVIRONMENTAL	



MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 11
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY	
Power supply	Single
Power supply type	Phoenix 4-pin with lock
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply	Dual (via two optional PSUs)
Power supply type	External power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	DC
Input ratings [Volts]	12-36
Max. power draw [W]	60
Max. power draw @ 24V [Amps]	2.5
Max. heat dissipation [W]	60
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
Shock and vibration resistance	IEC 60068
	IEC 60950
	IEC 61000
	ISTA 2A
Protection classification	IP20
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
DIN rail mount bracket	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- f Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%
Magnetic isolation protection	1.5KV built-in

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

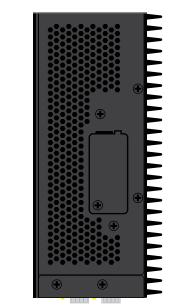
Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



F193A.R



INTERFACES		
Copper ethernet NICs (1 GbE RJ45)	5x	
SFP fiber NICs (1 GbE)	2x	
USB 3.0	2x	
ESD protection	15KV	
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]		
Firewall throughput [Gbps] ^[a]	2.1	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-128, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	320	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, TINA std hash, Mbps] ^[b]	300	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, SHA256, Mbps] ^[b]	190	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, MD5, Mbps] ^[b]	270	
SD-WAN throughput [AES-256, GCM, Mbps] ^[b]	190	
IPS throughput [Mbps] ^[c]	790	
NGFW throughput [Mbps] ^[d]	800	
Threat protection throughput [Mbps] ^[e]	700	
Concurrent sessions	100,000	
New sessions/s	9,000	
Recommended number of concurrent users ^[f]	75-150	
MEMORY		
RAM [GB]	4	
MASS STORAGE		
Туре	SSD	
Size ([GB] or better)	100	
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 63)		
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	3.1	/ 1.4
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	2.67 x 5.9 x	: 5.11
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	68 x 150 x 1	30
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	4.8	/ 2.33
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	10 x 10 x 12	
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	254 x 254 x	x 305
Form factor	Compact, D	NN rail mount
HARDWARE		
Cooling	Fanless	
ENVIRONMENTAL		
Noise emission [db/A]	n/a	
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158	/ -20 to +70
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-67 to +185	/ -55 to +85



MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[g]	> 11
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY	
Power supply	Single
Power supply type	Phoenix 4-pin with lock
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply type	Single, ext. power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	DC
Input ratings [Volts]	12-36
Max. power draw [W]	60
Max. power draw @ 24V [Amps]	2.5
Max. heat dissipation [W]	60
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
Shock and vibration resistance	IEC 60068
	IEC 60950
	IEC 61000
	ISTA 2A
Protection classification	IP20
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
DIN rail mount bracket	\checkmark
Quick start guide	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Firewall throughput measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500), bi-directional across multiple ports.
- b SD-WAN throughput is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- c IPS throughput is measured with large UDP packets (MTU1500) and across multiple ports.
- d NGFW throughput is measured with IPS, application control, and web filter enabled, based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- e Threat protection throughput is measured with IPS, application control, web filter, and cloud-based antivirus and TLS inspection enabled (as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription), based on BreakingPoint Realworld-IPS-Enterprise-Traffic-Mix, bidirectional across multiple ports.
- Depending on feature set; for more detailed information on sizing, please use the free f sizing calculator on Barracuda Campus.

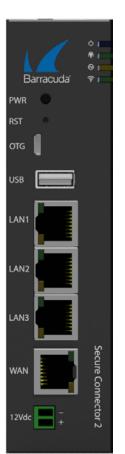
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%
Magnetic isolation protection	1.5KV built-in

g MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Secure Connector FSC20







INTERFACES

WAN copper ethernet NICs (PoE-recipient; 1 GbE)	1x
LAN copper NICs (LAN switch; 1 GbE)	Зx
USB 2.0	1
Micro-USB OTG	1
WiFi (access point / client mode)	-
SUPPORTED CELLULAR NETWORKS	
GSM / UMTS	-
4G / LTE	-
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	300
WiFi AP mode throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	N/A
Site performance (up to) (AES-128, SHA) [Mbps] ^[a]	30
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	1
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	Micro SD
Size [GB]	16
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 64)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	1.21 / 0.55
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	1.5 x 5.5 x 5.9
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	37 x 140 x 150
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	1.98 / 0.9
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	2.6 × 9.1 × 10.8
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	65 x 230 x 275
Form factor	Compact, DIN rail
HARDWARE	
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	N/A
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +105 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

MTBF [SYSTEM]		
MTBF [yrs.] ^[b]	> 5	
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY		
AuxDC in voltage range (2-pin terminal block MC420 3.5mm) [V]	12 - 57	
WAN Port PoE Voltage range [V]	37 - 54	
Compatible PoE provider (PSE)	IEEE 802.3at (Type 2) PD	
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY		
Power supply type	Single, ext. power brick	
Power type [AC/DC]	AC	
Input rating [Volts]	100-240	
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60	
Max. power draw [W]	40	
Max. power draw @ 12V [Amps.]	3.33	
Max. heat dissipation [W]	40	
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	205	
Energy efficiency [average]	> 83%	
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40	
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)		
CE emissions	\checkmark	
CE electrical safety	\checkmark	
FCC emissions	\checkmark	
ROHS compliant	\checkmark	
PACKAGING CONTENT		
Appliance	\checkmark	
Straight network cable	\checkmark	
USB type A to MicroUSB cable	\checkmark	
External power brick & cables	Optional	
Quick start guide	\checkmark	
1x DIN rail bracket	\checkmark	
1x 2-pin power connector	\checkmark	
2x WiFi antenna	-	
2x Cellular antenna with 1.5m cable	-	

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

-condensing/

This appliance is PoE-recipient compatible and, thus, has no external power brick included. However, an external power brick can be ordered as an option.

- a Site performance is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- b MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Secure Connector FSC21



INTERFACES

WAN copper ethernet NICs (PoE-recipient; 1 GbE)	1x
LAN copper NICs (LAN switch; 1 GbE)	Зx
USB 2.0	1
Micro-USB OTG	1
WiFi (access point / client mode)	\checkmark
SUPPORTED CELLULAR NETWORKS	
GSM / UMTS	-
4G / LTE	-
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	300
WiFi AP mode throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	80
Site performance (up to) (AES-128, SHA) [Mbps] ^[a]	30
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	1
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	Micro SD
Size [GB]	16
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 65)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	1.21 / 0.55
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	1.5 x 5.5 x 5.9
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	37 x 140 x 150
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	1.98 / 0.9
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	2.6 × 9.1 × 10.8
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	65 x 230 x 275
Form factor	Compact, DIN rail
HARDWARE	
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	N/A
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +105 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[b]	> 5
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY	
AuxDC in voltage range (2-pin terminal block MC420 3.5mm) [V]	12 - 57
WAN Port PoE Voltage range [V]	37 - 54
Compatible PoE provider (PSE)	IEEE 802.3at (Type 2) PD
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply type	Single, ext. power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input rating [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Max. power draw [W]	40
Max. power draw @ 12V [Amps.]	3.33
Max. heat dissipation [W]	40
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	205
Energy efficiency [average]	> 83%
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
USB type A to MicroUSB cable	\checkmark
External power brick & cables	Optional
Quick start guide	\checkmark
1x DIN rail bracket	\checkmark
1x 2-pin power connector	\checkmark
2x WiFi antenna	\checkmark
2x Cellular antenna with 1.5m cable	-

This appliance is PoE-recipient compatible and, thus, has no external power brick included. However, an external power brick can be ordered as an option.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Site performance is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- b MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Secure Connector FSC24



INTERFACES

WAN copper ethernet NICs (PoE-recipient; 1 GbE)	1x
LAN copper NICs (LAN switch; 1 GbE)	Зx
USB 2.0	1
Micro-USB OTG	1
WiFi (access point / client mode)	-
SUPPORTED CELLULAR NETWORKS	
GSM / UMTS	√ (EMEA / APAC)
4G / LTE	√ (EMEA / APAC)
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	300
WiFi AP mode throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	N/A
Site performance (up to) (AES-128, SHA) [Mbps] ^[a]	30
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	1
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	Micro SD
Size [GB]	16
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 66)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	1.21 / 0.55
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	1.5 x 5.5 x 5.9
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	37 x 140 x 150
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	1.98 / 0.9
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	2.6 × 9.1 × 10.8
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	65 x 230 x 275
Form factor	Compact, DIN rail
HARDWARE	
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	N/A
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +105 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[b]	> 5
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY	
AuxDC in voltage range (2-pin terminal block MC420 3.5mm) [V]	12 - 57
WAN Port PoE Voltage range [V]	37 - 54
Compatible PoE provider (PSE)	IEEE 802.3at (Type 2) PD
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply type	Single, ext. power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input rating [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Max. power draw [W]	40
Max. power draw @ 12V [Amps.]	3.33
Max. heat dissipation [W]	40
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	205
Energy efficiency [average]	> 83%
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
USB type A to MicroUSB cable	\checkmark
External power brick & cables	Optional
Quick start guide	\checkmark
1x DIN rail bracket	\checkmark
1x 2-pin power connector	\checkmark
2x WiFi antenna	-
2x Cellular antenna with 1.5m cable	\checkmark

This appliance is PoE-recipient compatible and, thus, has no external power brick included. However, an external power brick can be ordered as an option.

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Site performance is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- b MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Secure Connector FSC25



INTERFACES

WAN copper ethernet NICs (PoE-recipient; 1 GbE)	1x
LAN copper NICs (LAN switch; 1 GbE)	Зx
USB 2.0	1
Micro-USB OTG	1
WiFi (access point / client mode)	\checkmark
SUPPORTED CELLULAR NETWORKS	
GSM / UMTS	√ (EMEA / APAC)
4G / LTE	√ (EMEA / APAC)
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	300
WiFi AP mode throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	80
Site performance (up to) (AES-128, SHA) [Mbps] ^[a]	30
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	1
MASS STORAGE	
Туре	Micro SD
Size [GB]	16
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 67)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	1.21 / 0.55
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	1.5 x 5.5 x 5.9
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	37 x 140 x 150
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	1.98 / 0.9
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	2.6 × 9.1 × 10.8
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	65 x 230 x 275
Form factor	Compact, DIN rail
HARDWARE	
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	N/A
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+30 to +105 / 0 to +40
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-5 to +160 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[b]	> 5
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY	
AuxDC in voltage range (2-pin terminal block MC420 3.5mm) [V]	12 - 57
WAN Port PoE Voltage range [V]	37 - 54
Compatible PoE provider (PSE)	IEEE 802.3at (Type 2) PD
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply type	Single, ext. power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	AC
Input rating [Volts]	100-240
Input frequency [Hz]	50-60
Max. power draw [W]	40
Max. power draw @ 12V [Amps.]	3.33
Max. heat dissipation [W]	40
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	205
Energy efficiency [average]	> 83%
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
PACKAGING CONTENT	
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	\checkmark
USB type A to MicroUSB cable	\checkmark
External power brick & cables	Optional
Quick start guide	\checkmark
1x DIN rail bracket	\checkmark
1x 2-pin power connector	\checkmark
2x WiFi antenna	\checkmark
2x Cellular antenna with 1.5m cable	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as

This appliance is PoE-recipient compatible and, thus, has no external power brick included. However, an external power brick can be ordered as an option.

"up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

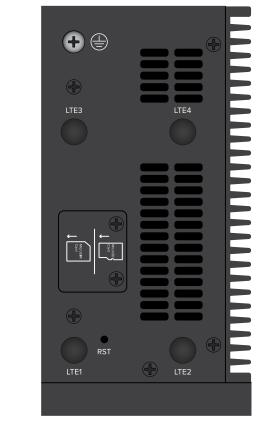
- a Site performance is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- b MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Secure Connector FSC30







INTERFACES

WAN copper ethernet NICs (PoE-recipient; 1 GbE)	1x
LAN copper NICs (LAN switch; 1 GbE)	Зx
USB 2.0	1
Serial console	RJ45
WiFi (access point / client mode)	N/A
SUPPORTED CELLULAR NETWORKS	
4G / LTE	N/A
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	300
WiFi AP mode throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	N/A
Site performance (up to) (AES-128, SHA) [Mbps] ^[a]	30
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	2
MASS STORAGE	
Size On-board [GB]	8
Size Micro SD [GB]	16
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 68)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	2.42 / 1.1
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	3.03 × 4.72 × 5.91
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	77 x 120 x 150
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	t.b.a. / t.b.a.
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	t.b.a.
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	t.b.a.
Form factor	Rugged, DIN rail
HARDWARE	
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	N/A
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158 / -20 to +70
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^{[b}	> 5
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY	
AuxDC in voltage range (2-pin terminal block MC420 3.5mm) [V]	12 - 57
WAN Port PoE Voltage range [V]	37 - 54
Compatible PoE provider (PSE)	IEEE 802.3at (Type 2) PD
OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY	
Power supply type	Single, ext. power brick
Power type [AC/DC]	DC
Input rating [Volts]	12-36
Max. power draw [W]	60
Max. power draw @ 12V [Amps.]	2.5
Max. heat dissipation [W]	60
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	205
Energy efficiency [average]	> 83%
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)	
CE emissions	\checkmark
CE electrical safety	\checkmark
FCC emissions	\checkmark
ROHS compliant	\checkmark
Shock and vibration resistance	IEC 60068
	IEC 60950
	IEC 61000
	ISTA 2A
Protection classification	IP20 standard
Appliance	\checkmark
Straight network cable	√ Optional
External power brick & cables Quick start guide	Optional √
1x DIN rail bracket	\checkmark
1x 2-pin power connector	\checkmark

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

This appliance is PoE-recipient compatible and, thus, has no external power brick included.

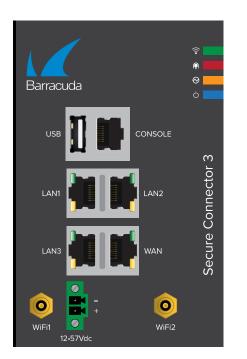
However, an external power brick can be ordered as an option.

- a Site performance is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- b MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Secure Connector FSC31







INTERFACES)
------------	---

WAN copper ethernet NICs (PoE-recipient; 1 GbE)	1x
LAN copper NICs (LAN switch; 1 GbE)	Зx
USB 2.0	1
Serial console	RJ45
WiFi (access point / client mode)	\checkmark
SUPPORTED CELLULAR NETWORKS	
4G / LTE	N/A
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	300
WiFi AP mode throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	80
Site performance (up to) (AES-128, SHA) [Mbps] ^[a]	30
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	2
MASS STORAGE	
Size On-board [GB]	8
Size Micro SD [GB]	16
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 69)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	2.42 / 1.1
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	3.03 × 4.72 × 5.91
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	77 x 120 x 150
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	t.b.a. / t.b.a.
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	t.b.a.
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	t.b.a.
Form factor	Rugged, DIN rail
HARDWARE	
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	N/A
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158 / -20 to +70
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[b]	> 5
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY	
AuxDC in voltage range (2-pin terminal block MC420 3.5mm) [V]	12 - 57
WAN Port PoE Voltage range [V]	37 - 54
Compatible PoE provider (PSE)	IEEE 802.3at (Type 2) PD

OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY			
Power supply type	Single, ext. power brick		
Power type [AC/DC]	DC		
Input rating [Volts]	12-36		
Max. power draw [W]	60		
Max. power draw @ 12V [Amps.]	2.5		
Max. heat dissipation [W]	60		
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	205		
Energy efficiency [average]	> 83%		
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions	\checkmark		
CE electrical safety	\checkmark		
FCC emissions	\checkmark		
ROHS compliant	\checkmark		
Shock and vibration resistance	IEC 60068		
	IEC 60950		
	IEC 61000		
	ISTA 2A		
Protection classification	IP20 standard		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance	\checkmark		
Straight network cable	\checkmark		
External power brick & cables	Optional		
Quick start guide	\checkmark		
1x DIN rail bracket	\checkmark		
1x 2-pin power connector	\checkmark		
2x WiFi antenna	\checkmark		
4x Cellular antenna with 1.5m cable	\checkmark		

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as

This appliance is PoE-recipient compatible and, thus, has no external power brick included.

However, an external power brick can be ordered as an option.

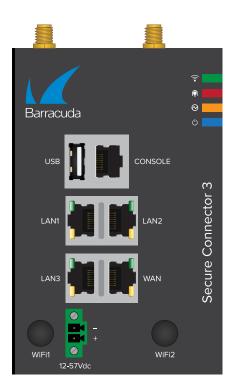
"up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

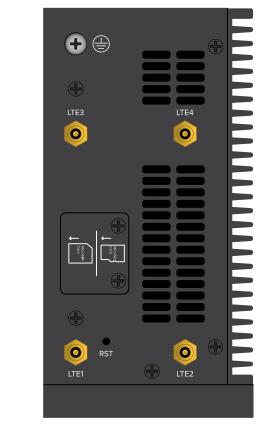
- a Site performance is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- b MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Secure Connector FSC34







INTERFACES

WAN copper ethernet NICs (PoE-recipient; 1 GbE)	1x
LAN copper NICs (LAN switch; 1 GbE)	Зx
USB 2.0	1
Serial console	RJ45
WiFi (access point / client mode)	N/A
SUPPORTED CELLULAR NETWORKS	
4G / LTE	\checkmark
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	300
WiFi AP mode throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	N/A
Site performance (up to) (AES-128, SHA) [Mbps] ^[a]	30
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	2
MASS STORAGE	
Size On-board [GB]	8
Size Micro SD [GB]	16
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 70)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	2.42 / 1.1
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	3.03 x 4.72 x 5.91
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	77 x 120 x 150
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	t.b.a. / t.b.a.
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	t.b.a.
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	t.b.a.
Form factor	Rugged, DIN rail
HARDWARE	
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	N/A
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158 / -20 to +70
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

MTBF [SYSTEM]	
MTBF [yrs.] ^[b]	> 5
DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY	
AuxDC in voltage range (2-pin terminal block MC420 3.5mm) [V]	12 - 57
WAN Port PoE Voltage range [V]	37 - 54
Compatible PoE provider (PSE)	IEEE 802.3at (Type 2) PD

OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY AND EFFICIENCY			
Power supply	Single, ext. power brick		
Power type [AC/DC]	DC		
Input rating [Volts]	12-36		
Max. power draw [W]	60		
Max. power draw @ 12V [Amps.]	2.5		
Max. heat dissipation [W]	60		
Max. heat dissipation [BTU]	205		
Energy efficiency [average]	> 83%		
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	+32 to +104 / 0 to +40		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions	\checkmark		
CE electrical safety	\checkmark		
FCC emissions	\checkmark		
ROHS compliant	\checkmark		
Shock and vibration resistance	IEC 60068		
	IEC 60950		
	IEC 61000		
	ISTA 2A		
Protection classification	IP20 standard		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance	\checkmark		
Straight network cable	\checkmark		
External power brick & cables	Optional		
Quick start guide	\checkmark		
1x DIN rail bracket	\checkmark		
1x 2-pin power connector	\checkmark		
4x Cellular antenna with 1.5m cable	\checkmark		

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as "up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

This appliance is PoE-recipient compatible and, thus, has no external power brick included.

However, an external power brick can be ordered as an option.

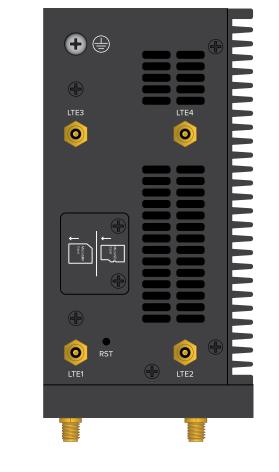
- a Site performance is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- b MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Secure Connector FSC35







> 5

12 - 57

37 - 54

IEEE 802.3at (Type 2) PD

MTBF [SYSTEM] 1x MTBF [yrs.]^[b] 3x DEFAULT POWER SUPPLY 1 AuxDC in voltage range (2-pin terminal block MC420 3.5mm)[V] RJ45 WAN Port PoE Voltage range [V] V Compatible PoE provider (PSE)

INTERFACES

WAN copper ethernet NICs (PoE-recipient; 1 GbE)	1x
LAN copper NICs (LAN switch; 1 GbE)	Зх
USB 2.0	1
Serial console	RJ45
WiFi (access point / client mode)	\checkmark
SUPPORTED CELLULAR NETWORKS	
4G / LTE	\checkmark
PERFORMANCE [AS OF FIRMWARE RELEASE 9.0.X]	
Firewall throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	300
WiFi AP mode throughput (UDP) [Mbps]	80
Site performance (up to) (AES-128, SHA) [Mbps] ^[a]	30
MEMORY	
RAM [GB]	2
MASS STORAGE	
Size On-board [GB]	8
Size Micro SD [GB]	16
SIZE, WEIGHT, DIMENSIONS (ALSO SEE PAGE 71)	
Weight appliance [lbs] / [kg]	2.42 / 1.1
Appliance size: width x depth x height [in]	3.03 x 4.72 x 5.91
Appliance size: width x depth x height [mm]	77 x 120 x 150
Weight carton with appliance [lbs] / [kg]	t.b.a. / t.b.a.
Carton size: width x depth x height [in]	t.b.a.
Carton size: width x depth x height [mm]	t.b.a.
Form factor	Rugged, DIN rail
HARDWARE	
Cooling	Fanless
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Noise emission [db/A]	N/A
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158 / -20 to +70
Storage temperature [°F] / [°C]	-4 to +158 / -20 to +70
Operating humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%

Power supply Single, et	vt. nowor brick		
	xt. power blick		
Power type [AC/DC] DC			
Input rating [Volts] 12-36			
Max. power draw [W] 60			
Max. power draw @ 12V [Amps.] 2.5			
Max. heat dissipation [W] 60			
Max. heat dissipation [BTU] 205			
Energy efficiency [average] >83%			
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C] +32 to +1	04 / 0 to +40		
CERTIFICATIONS AND COMPLIANCE (ALSO SEE PAGE 101 FF)			
CE emissions 🗸			
CE electrical safety 🗸			
FCC emissions 🗸			
ROHS compliant 🗸	\checkmark		
Shock and vibration resistance IEC 6006	IEC 60068		
IEC 6095	IEC 60950		
IEC 6100	0		
ISTA 2A			
Protection classification IP20 star	ndard		
PACKAGING CONTENT			
Appliance 🗸			
Straight network cable			
External power brick & cables Optional			
Quick start guide √			
1x DIN rail bracket √			
1x 2-pin power connector √			
2x WiFi antenna √			
4x Cellular antenna with 1.5m cable √			

All performance values are measured under optimized conditions and are to be considered as

This appliance is PoE-recipient compatible and, thus, has no external power brick included.

However, an external power brick can be ordered as an option.

"up to" values and may vary depending on system configuration and infrastructure:

- a Site performance is based on 1415 Byte UDP packets, bidirectional using BreakingPoint traffic generator.
- b MTBF according to common usage. High load on SSD and extreme environmental conditions might reduce MTBF.

Errors and omissions excepted. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Additional hardware options

HARDWARE OPTION	F12A	F18B	F80B	F180B	F280C	F380B	F400C	F600D	F800C	F900B	F1000B
Built-in WiFi option	-	-	•	•	•	-	_	_	_	-	-
Spare power supply unit for sub- models with dual power supply	-	-	-	-	_	-	0	0	0	0	-
Additional SSD, swappable	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	0
L-shape rack mount bracket (2x)	0	0	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rail kit	-	-	-	-	_	0	0	•	•	•	•
USB modem	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

O optional • included

Built-in Wi-Fi option

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall appliances F80B, F180B, and F280C offer built-in Wi-Fi.

Spare power supply unit

The spare power supply unit is available for model featuring standard dual power supply, i.e., F400C.F20, F600D.C20,



Figure 14 - Rear view on model F80B with Wi-Fi antennas mounted

ITEM	SPECIFICATION					
Standards	802.11b/g/n					
Operating frequency	802.11b/g/n ISM Band: 2.412 ~ 2.4835 GHz					
	802.11b: DSSS (DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK)					
Modulation	802.11g: OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM)					
	802.11n: OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM)					
	802.11b: 17dBm ± 2dBm					
	802.11g: 16dBm ± 2dBm					
Output power	802.11gn HT20: 15dBm ± 2dBm@MCS7					
	802.11gn HT40: 14dBm ± 2dBm@MCS7					
	802.11b: ≤ -85dBm@11Mbps					
	802.11g: ≤ -76dBm@54Mbps					
Receive sensitivity	802.11gn HT20: ≤ -75dBm@MCS7					
	802.11gn HT40: ≤ -72dBm@MCS7					
	64/128-bits WEP					
Wireless security	WPA					
	WPA2					

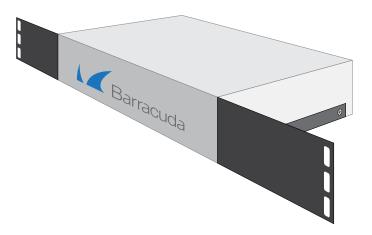
F600D.F20, F600D.E20, all F800C and F900B sub-models.

Additional SSD, swappable

For CloudGen Firewall appliance F1000B.CE0, F1000B.CE2, F1000B.CE2, F1000B.CFE, and F1000B.CFEQ an additional 960GB SSD can be mounted accessing the front.

Barracuda L-shape rack mount bracket

The L-shape rack mount brackets are used for mounting desktop models in 1U Standard 19" rack slots. For CloudGen Firewall F12A, F18B, and F80B, the brackets are an optional item and, thus, to be ordered separately.





USB modem for enhanced connectivity

Connectivity is the most business-critical part of a network. Depending on the location and use case, the Barracuda USB modem provides multiple benefits to an organization's network:

- Acting as the **primary uplink option** is possibly the most obvious scenario. A use case can be connecting remote sites without wired uplinks as it provides a cost effective, rapidly deployable, and ultra-reliable way to get a site online.
- Acting as the failover uplink is the second way, the USB modem can push the connectivity of a site. As soon as the default cable or fiber link goes down, CloudGen Firewall automatically moves traffic that was configured as business critical to the uplink provided by the USB modem. To provide best possible Quality-of-Service, all traffic is shaped and prioritized as defined in the configuration. And when the default uplink is available again, all traffic returns to default uplink.
- Acting as part of the SD-WAN orchestration is the most versatile scenario. CloudGen Firewall utilizes the uplink provided by the modem as a regular part of the SD-WAN scenario and orchestrates traffic distribution according to the automatic quality measurements around available bandwidth and latency.

Who can benefit from Barracuda USB modems?

	MODEM M40B				
Region	EMEA / APAC				
Supported carriers	Global (some network ca request individual certific	_			
PERFORMANCE					
Download / Upload	up to 1.2 Gbps / up to 150) Mbps			
SUPPORTED FREQUENCIES	AND DATA RATES				
RF bands	LTE FDD: B1, B3, B25(B2) B18/B19), B7, B8, B12(B17) B20, B28, B29, B30, B32	, B13, B14(FirstNet),			
	LTE TDD: B38, B39, B40, B43, B46, B48 (CBRS/On				
	3G B1, B2, B4, B5(B19), B8, B9				
Data rates	Data only module				
	LTE Cat. 18 3GPP Rel. 12 - Up to 1.2 Gbps DL w/4x4 MIMO +3 CA				
	HSDPA Cat 24, HSUPA Cat 8				
GSM	850/900/1800/1900 MHz				
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA, SIZ	E, AND CERTIFICAT	TIONS			
Operating temperature [°F] / [°C]	14 to 140	/ -10 to +60			
Size: width x depth x height [in] / [mm]	3.03 x 2.15 x 0.82	/ 77 x 54.5 x 20.8			
Net weight [g]	150				
Approvals	FCC/IC, PTCRB 9 (North	America)			
	FCC Part 96 CBRS (USA)				
	CE, GCF (Europe)				
	AU IC-Tick (Australia)				
ELECTRICAL DATA					
Power supply DC	5 VDC via USB Interface				
SIM interface	3VDC 6 pin				
USB Interface	Micro USB 2.0				

- Enterprises looking for a cost effective secondary link in order to quickly increase total overall bandwidth and to reduce traffic volume on the primary link
- Enterprises relying on high quality WAN backup and WAN connectivity for business critical traffic
- Branch offices and remote sites looking for a cost effective alternative to regular fixed line uplinks
- Branch offices and remote sites looking to bridge the gap
 until WAN connectivity become available
- Branch offices and remote sites residing in areas without a good selection of affordable or reliable Internet uplinks
- Construction sites, retail, rapid deployments, and portable businesses requiring quick access to Internet

Note:

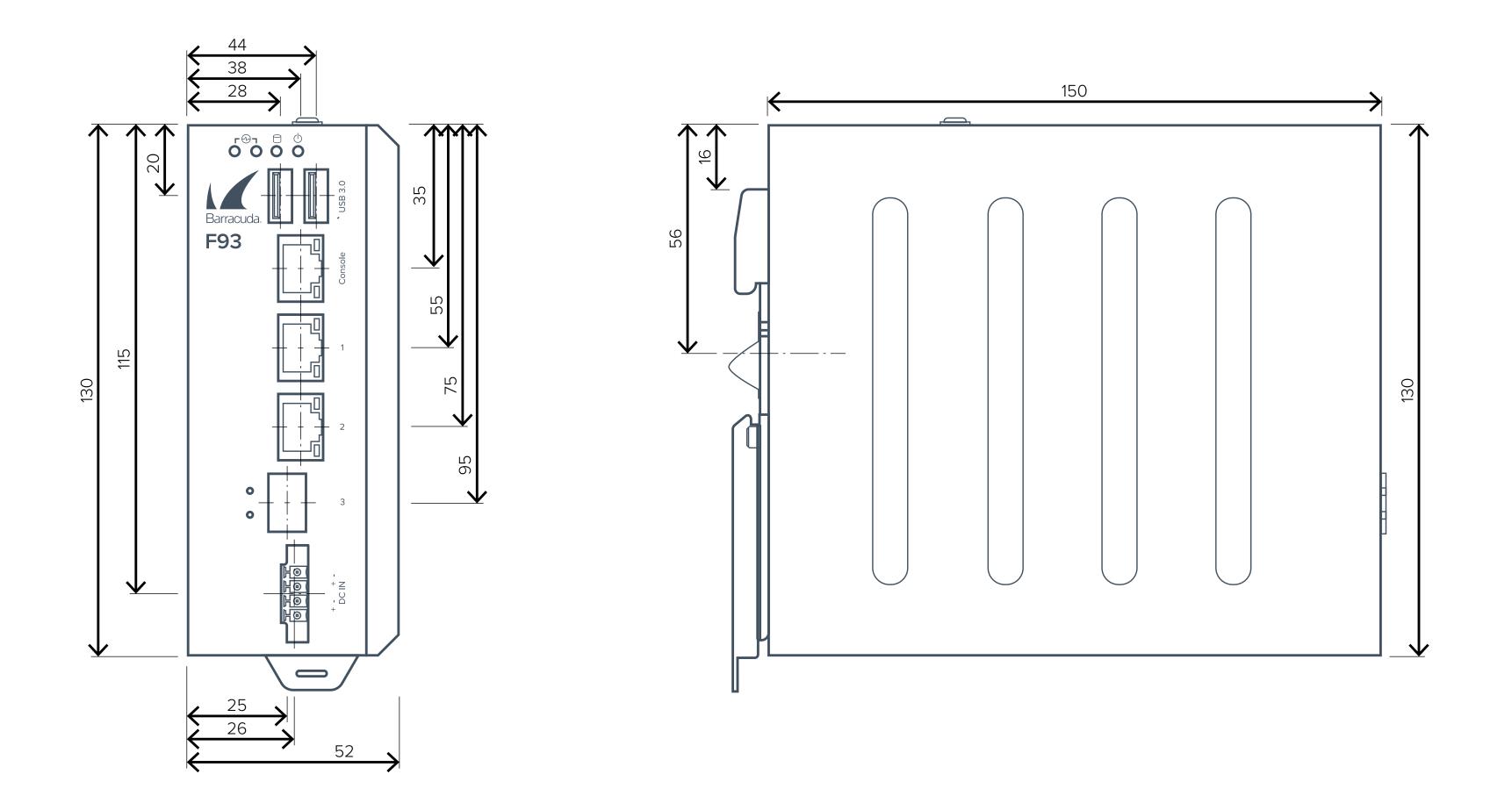
Barracuda cannot guarantee signal reception. In case your server rooms are located in a basement or in a place with insufficient signal reception make sure that the signal quality is sufficient, especially prior to purchasing large

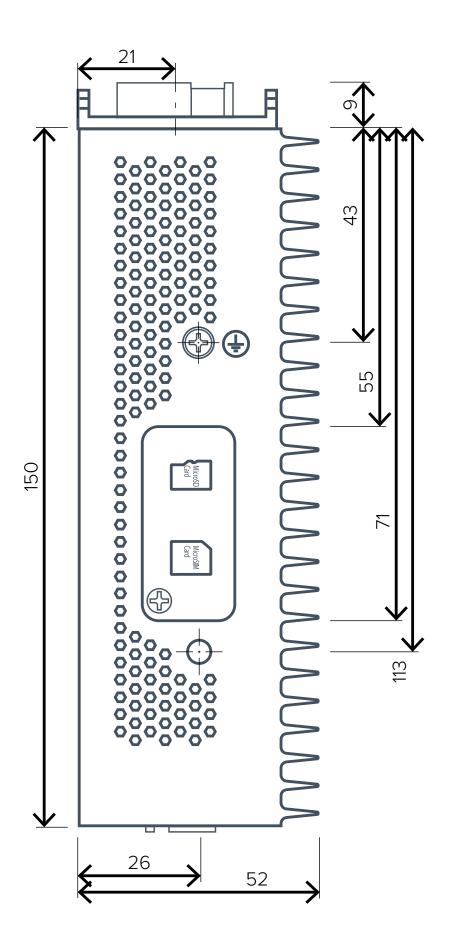
quantities. SIM card is not included and has to be obtained

through a mobile phone provider.



CloudGen Firewall F93A.R



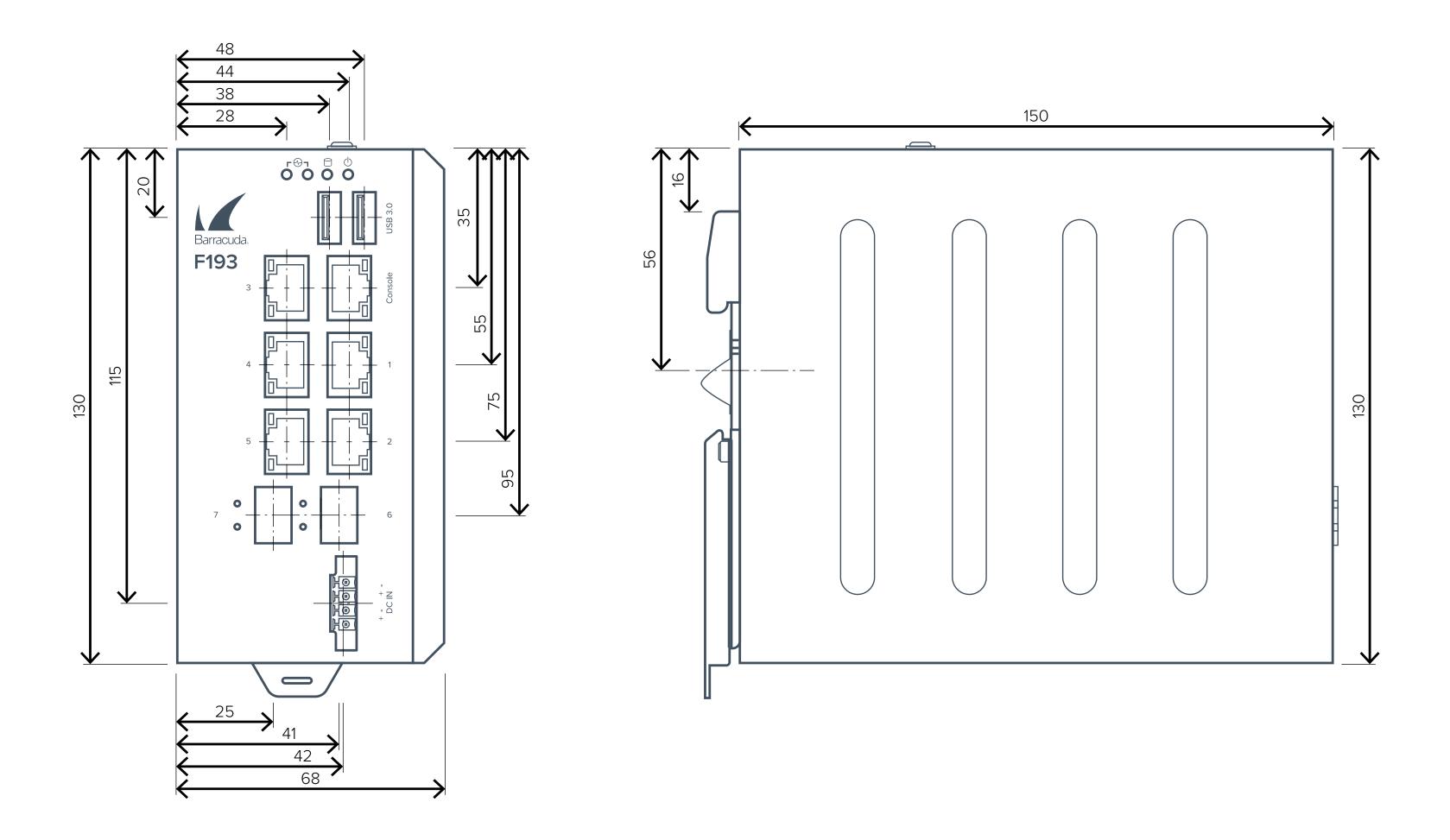


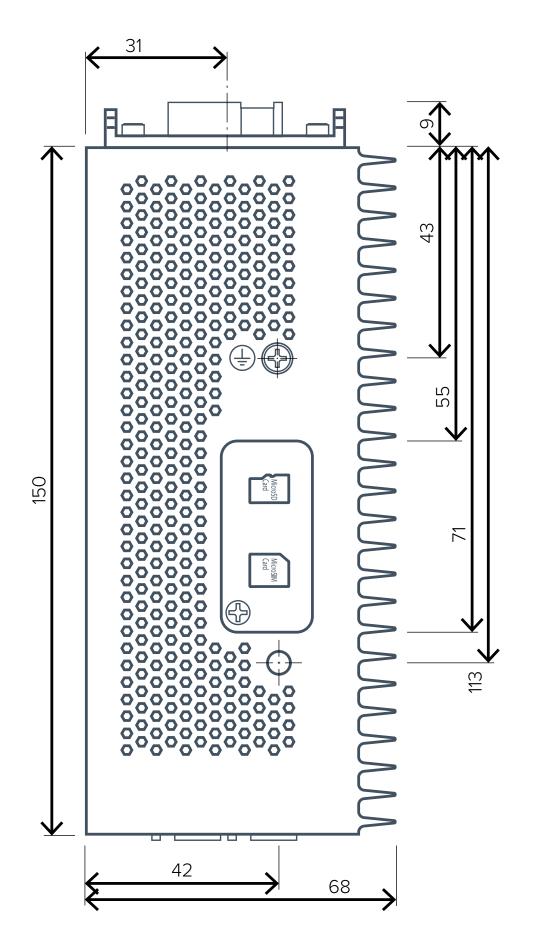


No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.



CloudGen Firewall F193A.R



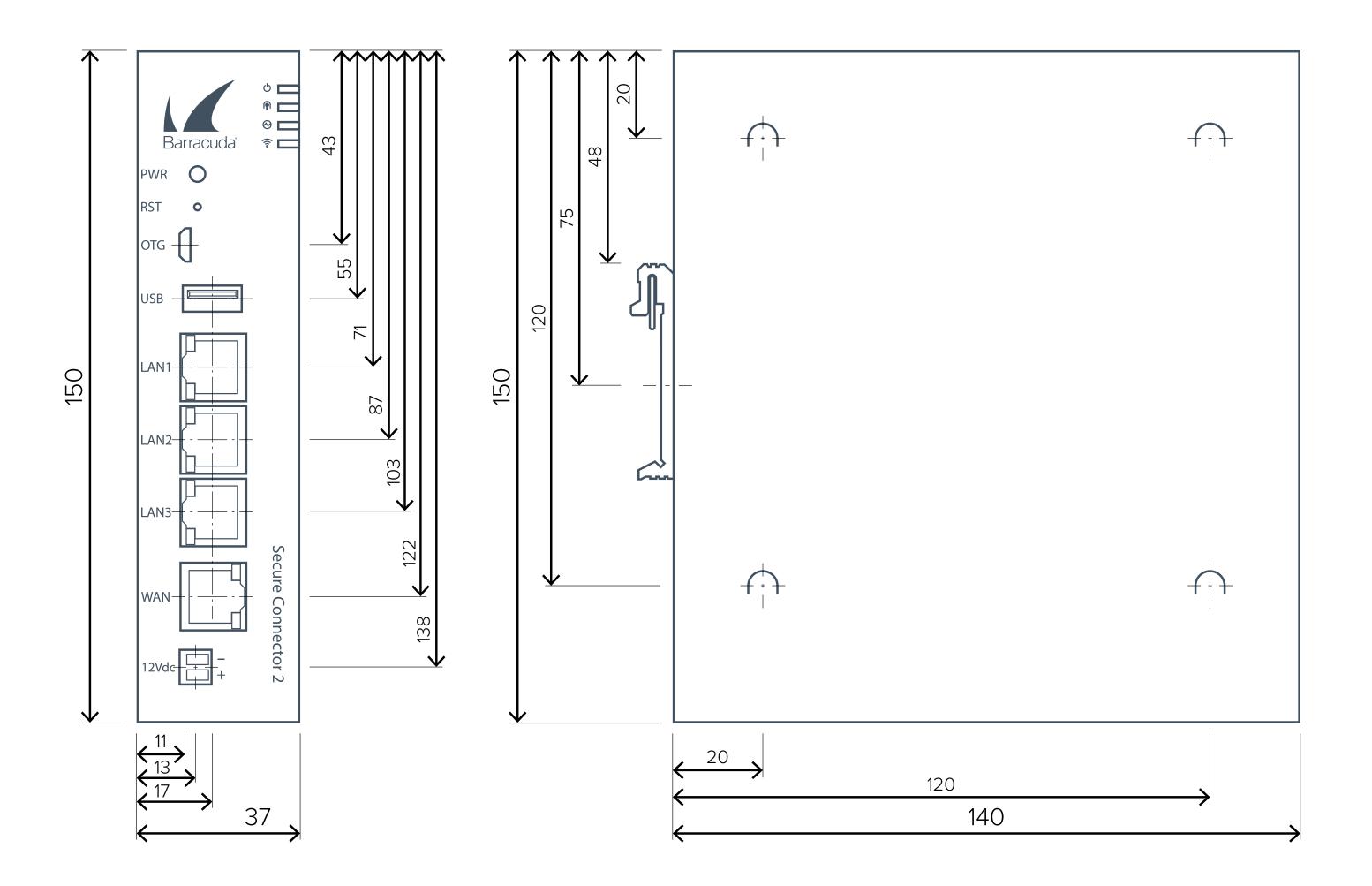


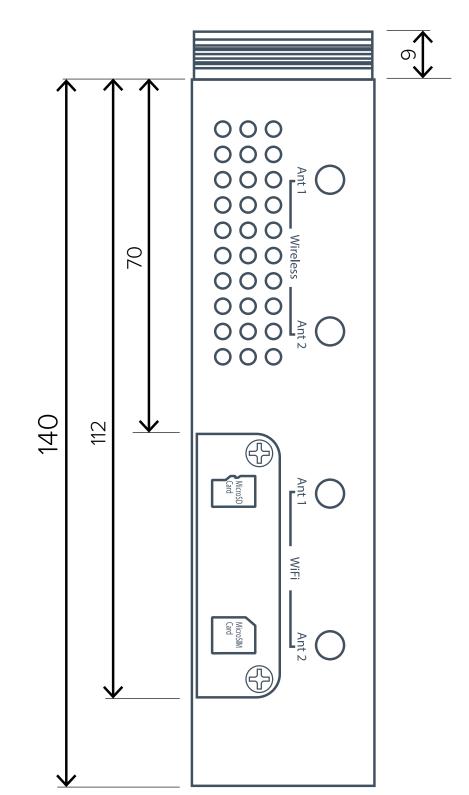


No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.

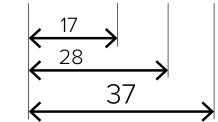


Secure Connector FSC20





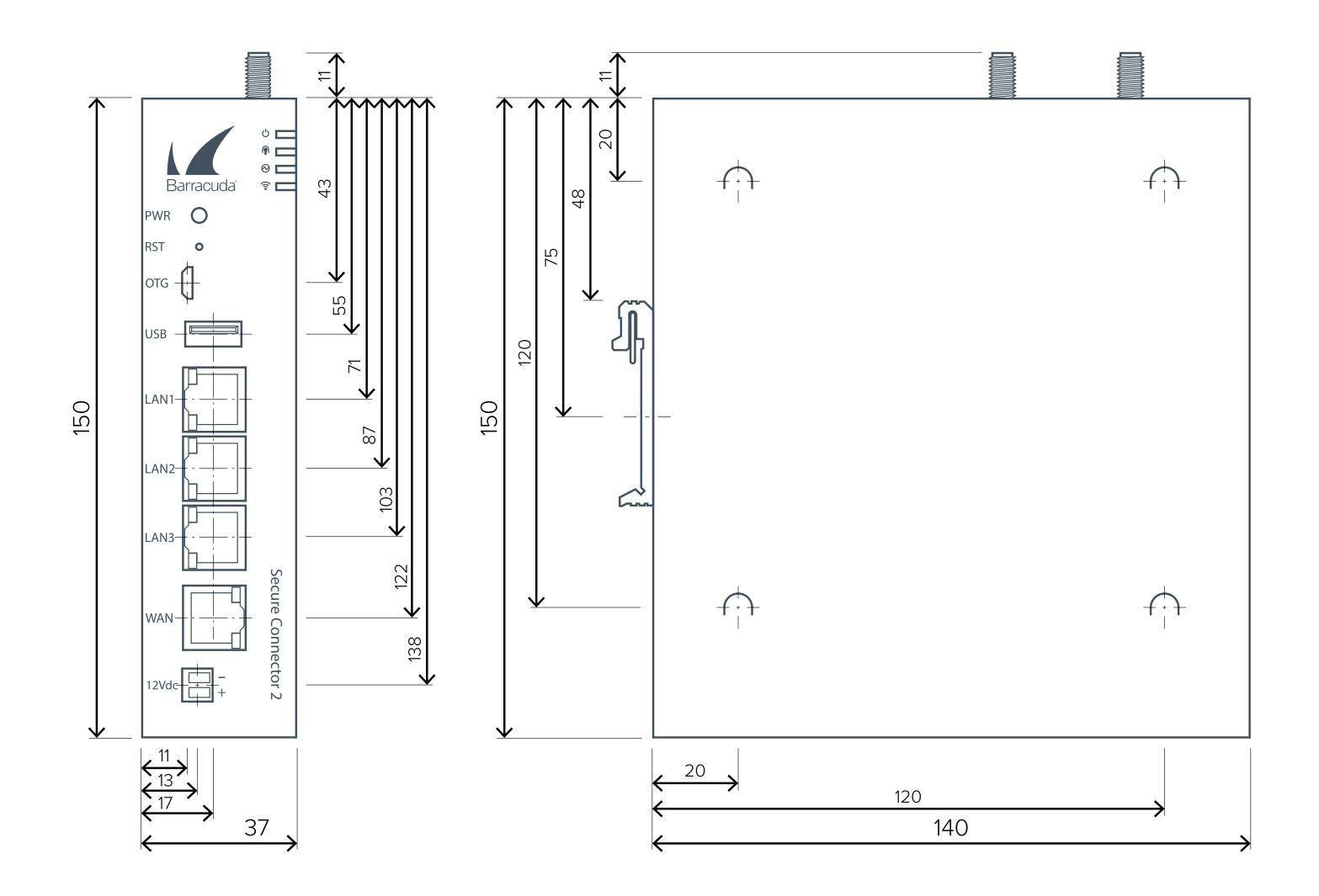


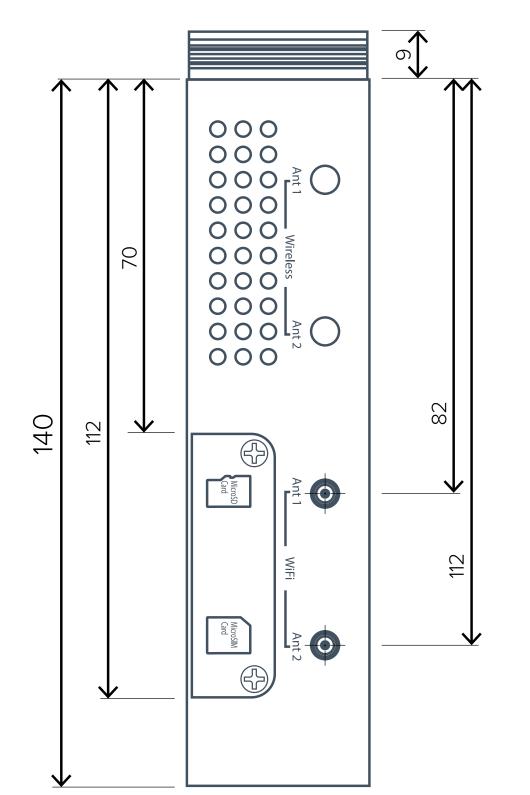


No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.

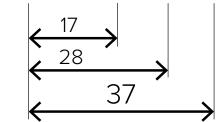


Secure Connector FSC21





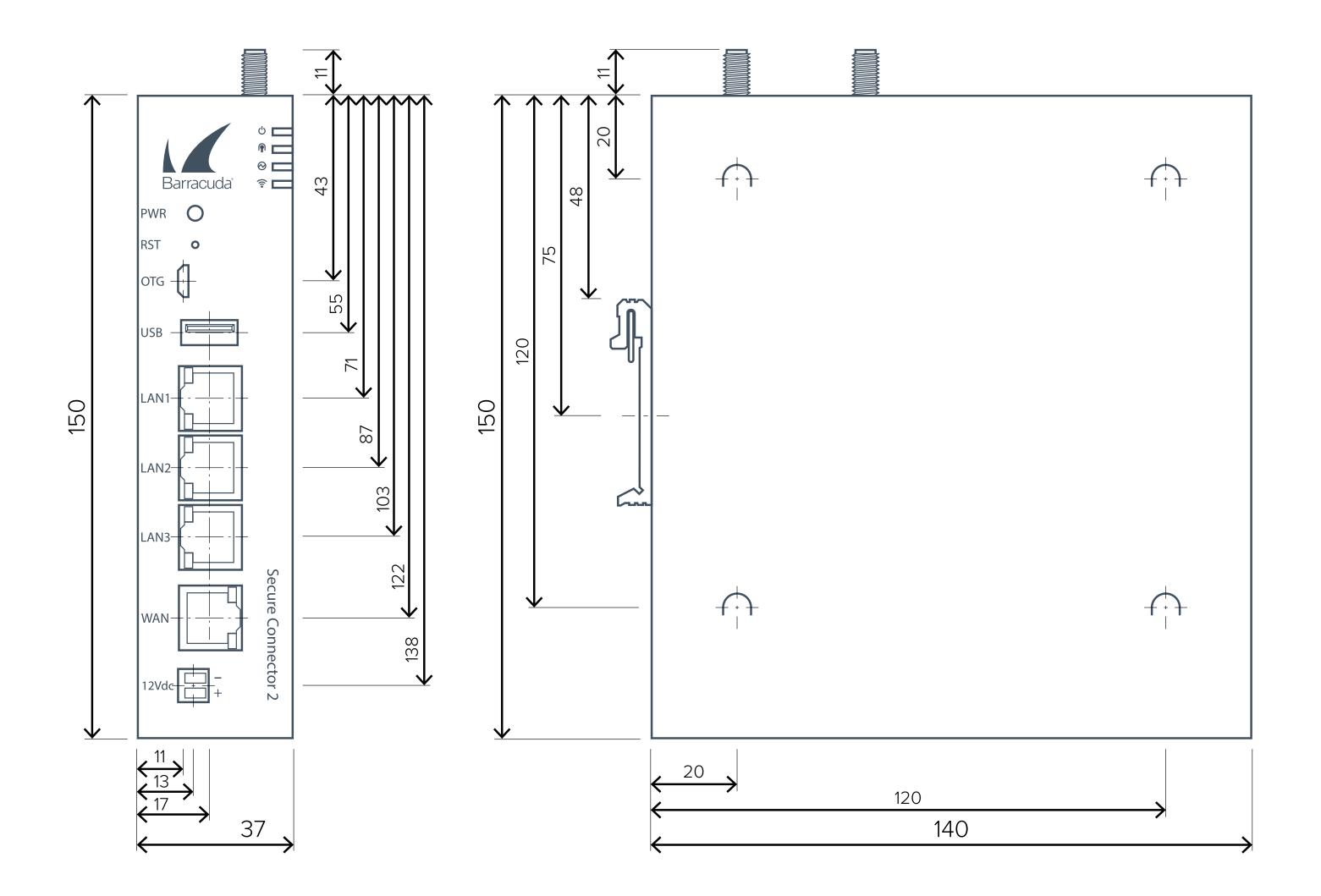


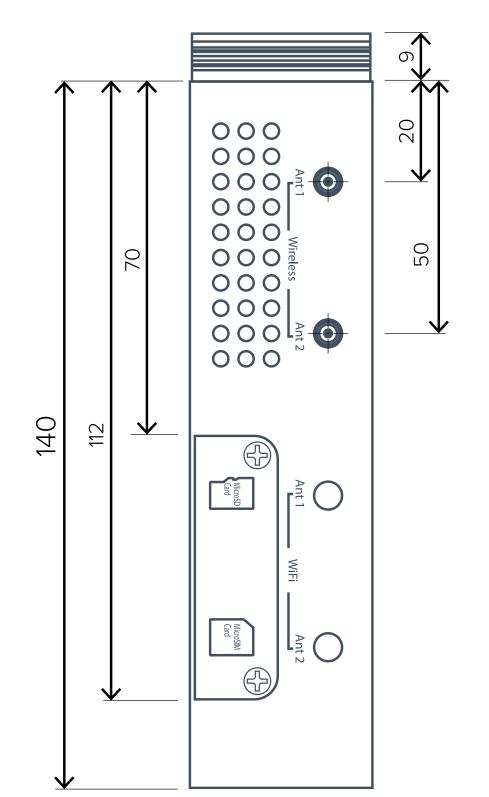


No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.

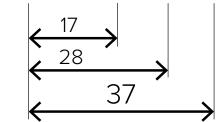


Secure Connector FSC24B





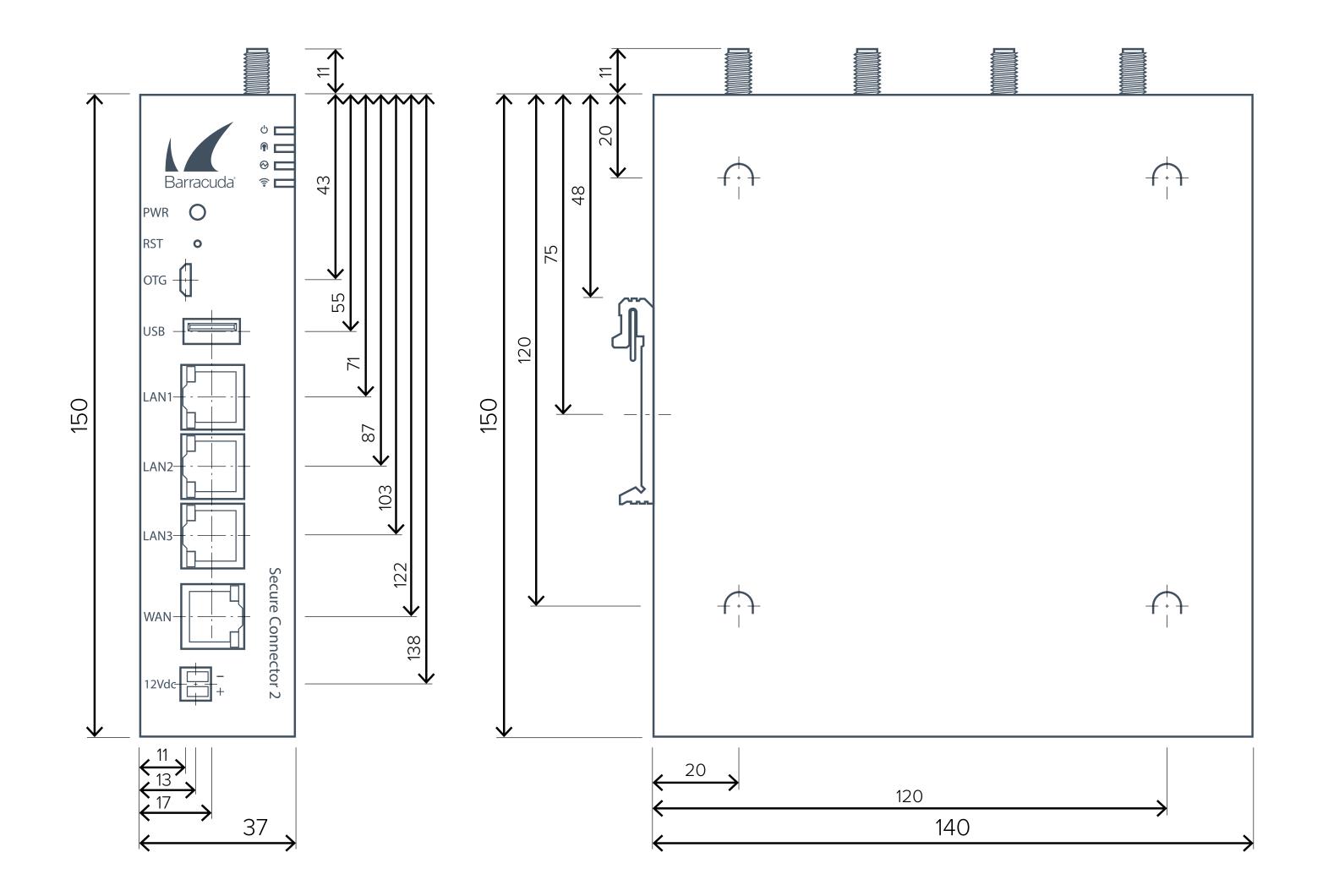


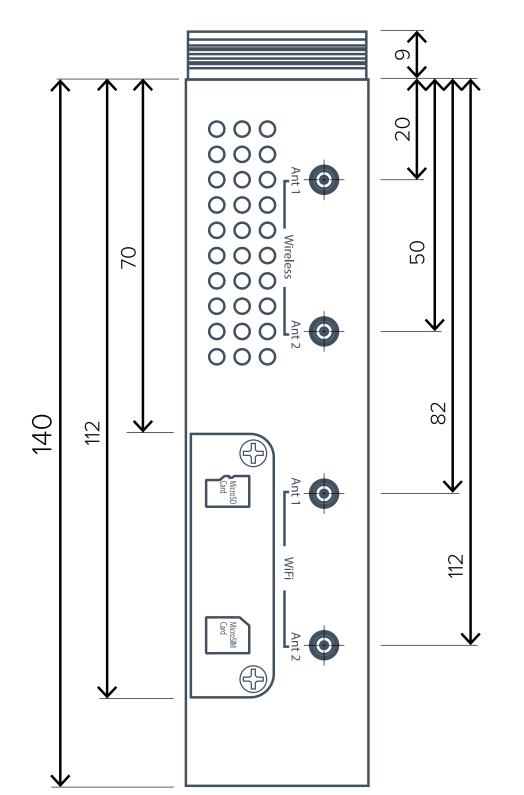


No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.

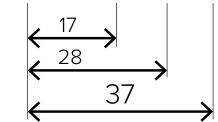


Secure Connector FSC25B





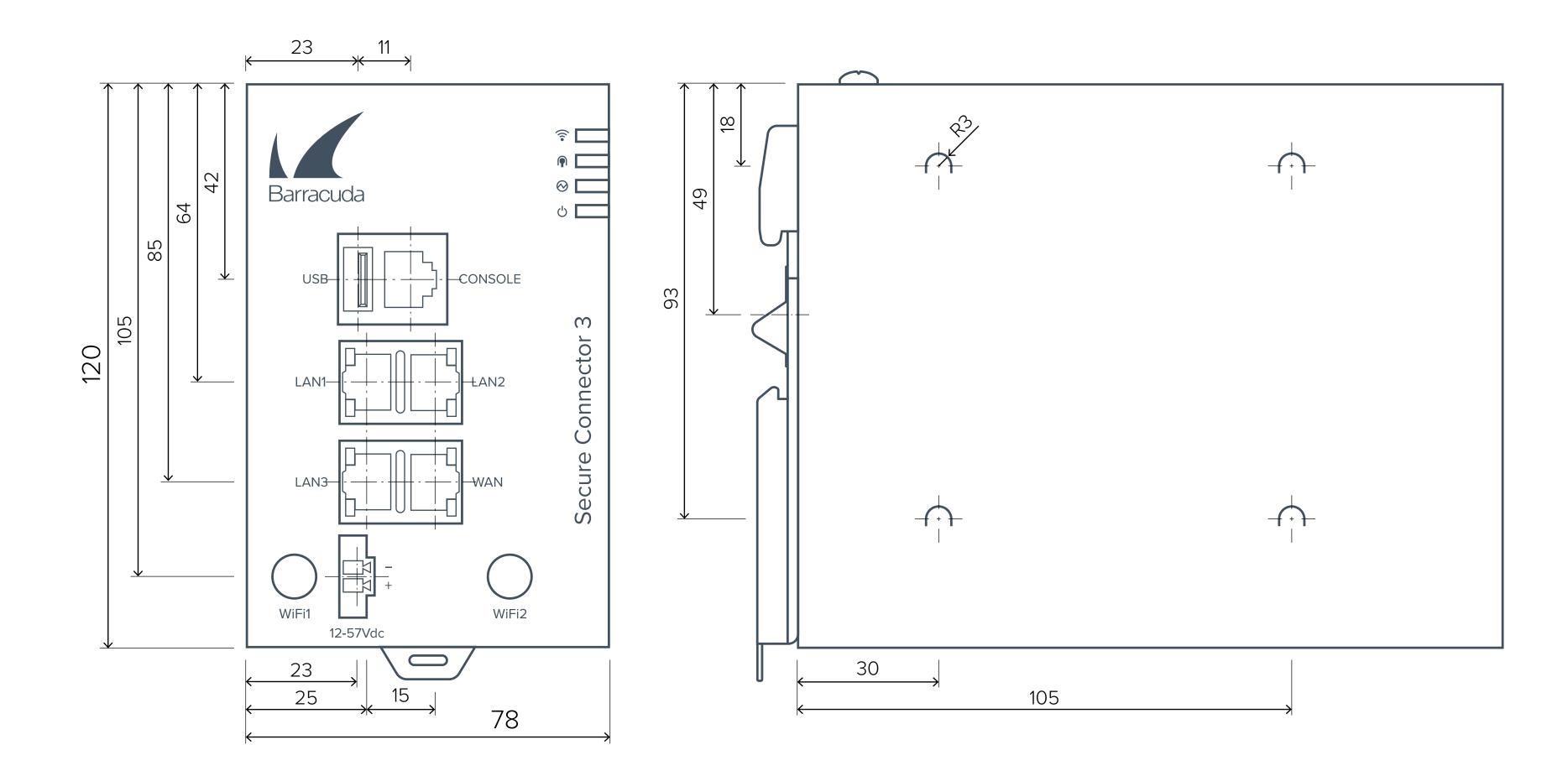


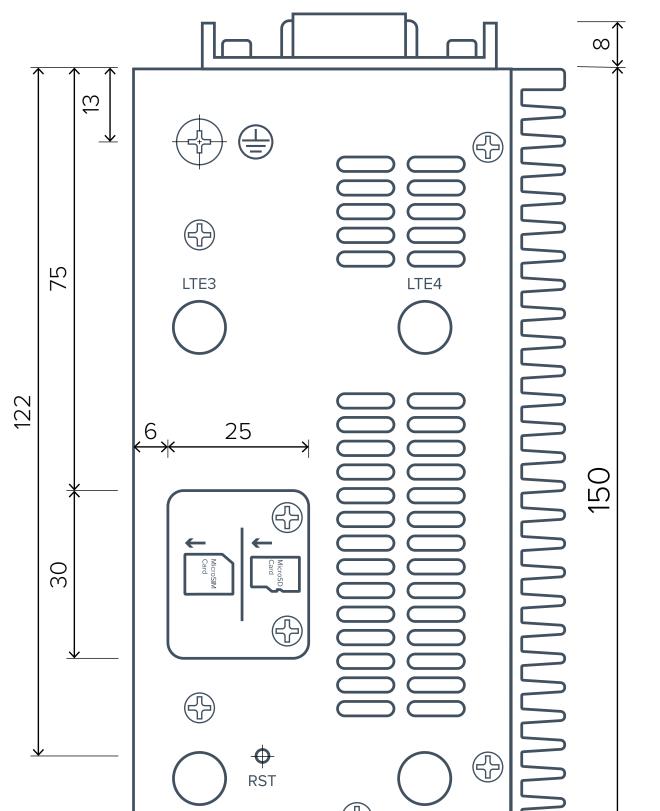


No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.



Secure Connector FSC30



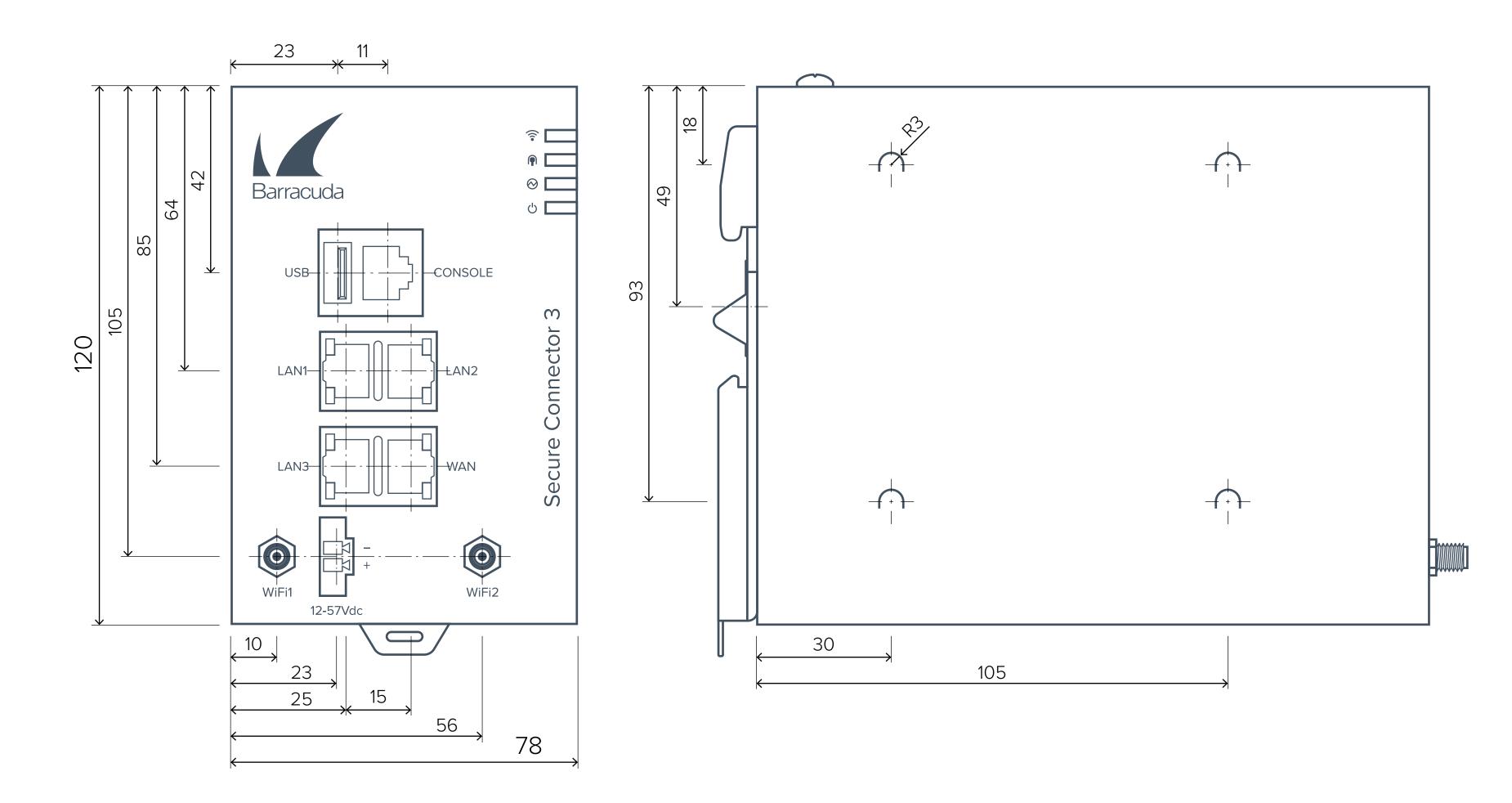


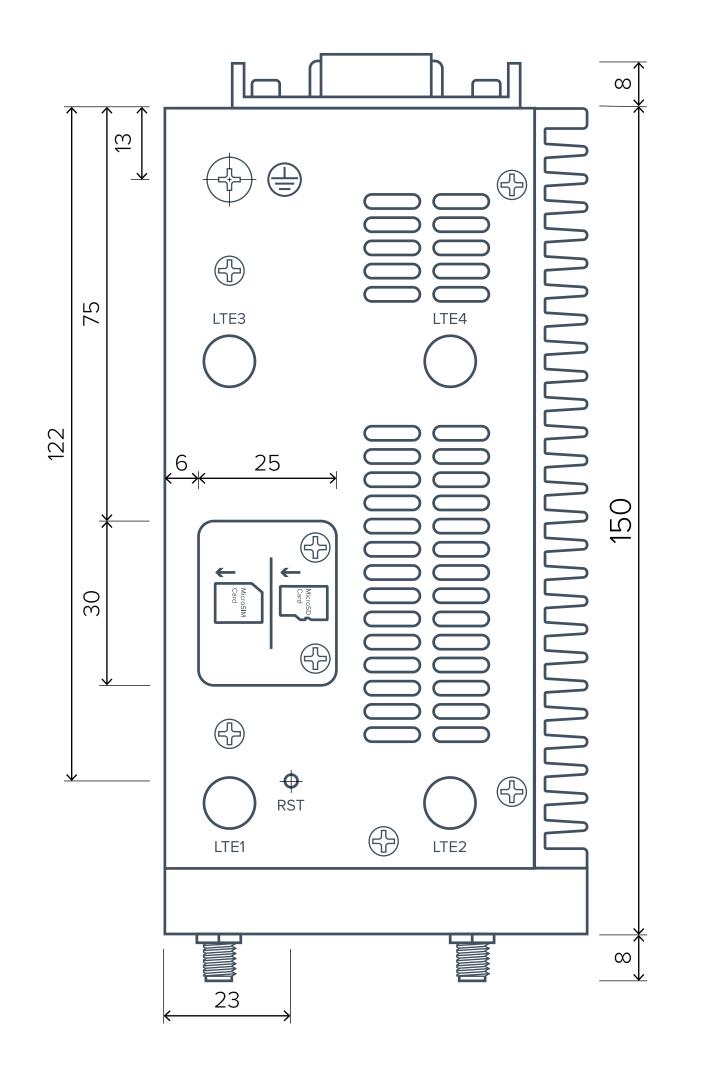






Secure Connector FSC31



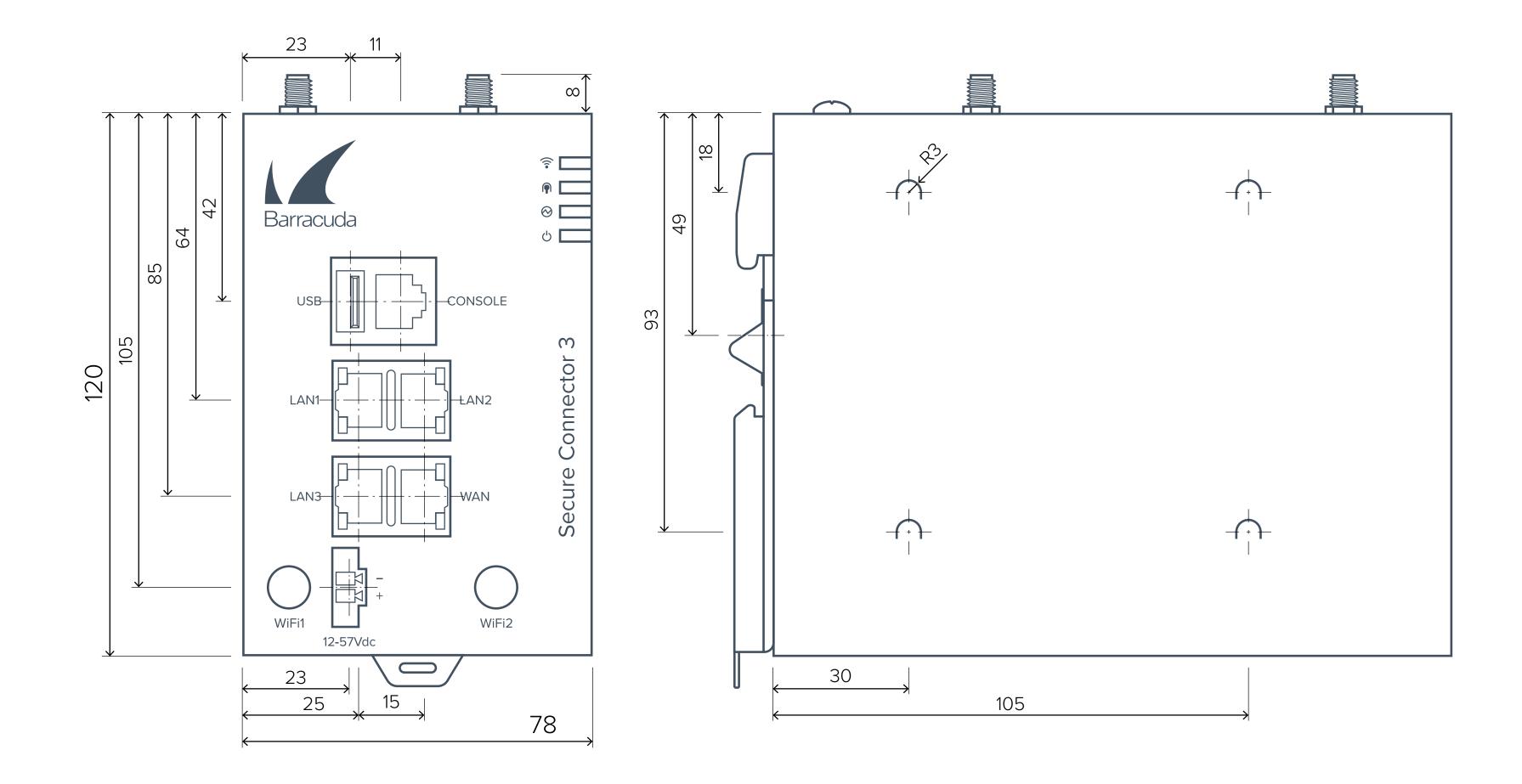


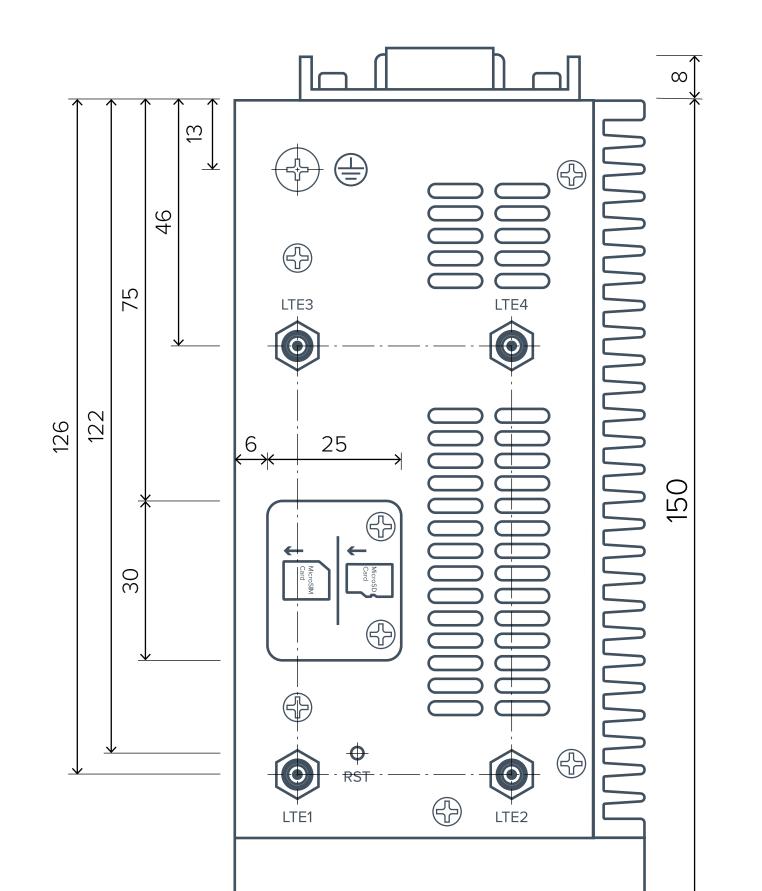


No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.

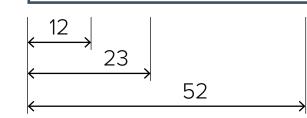


Secure Connector FSC34





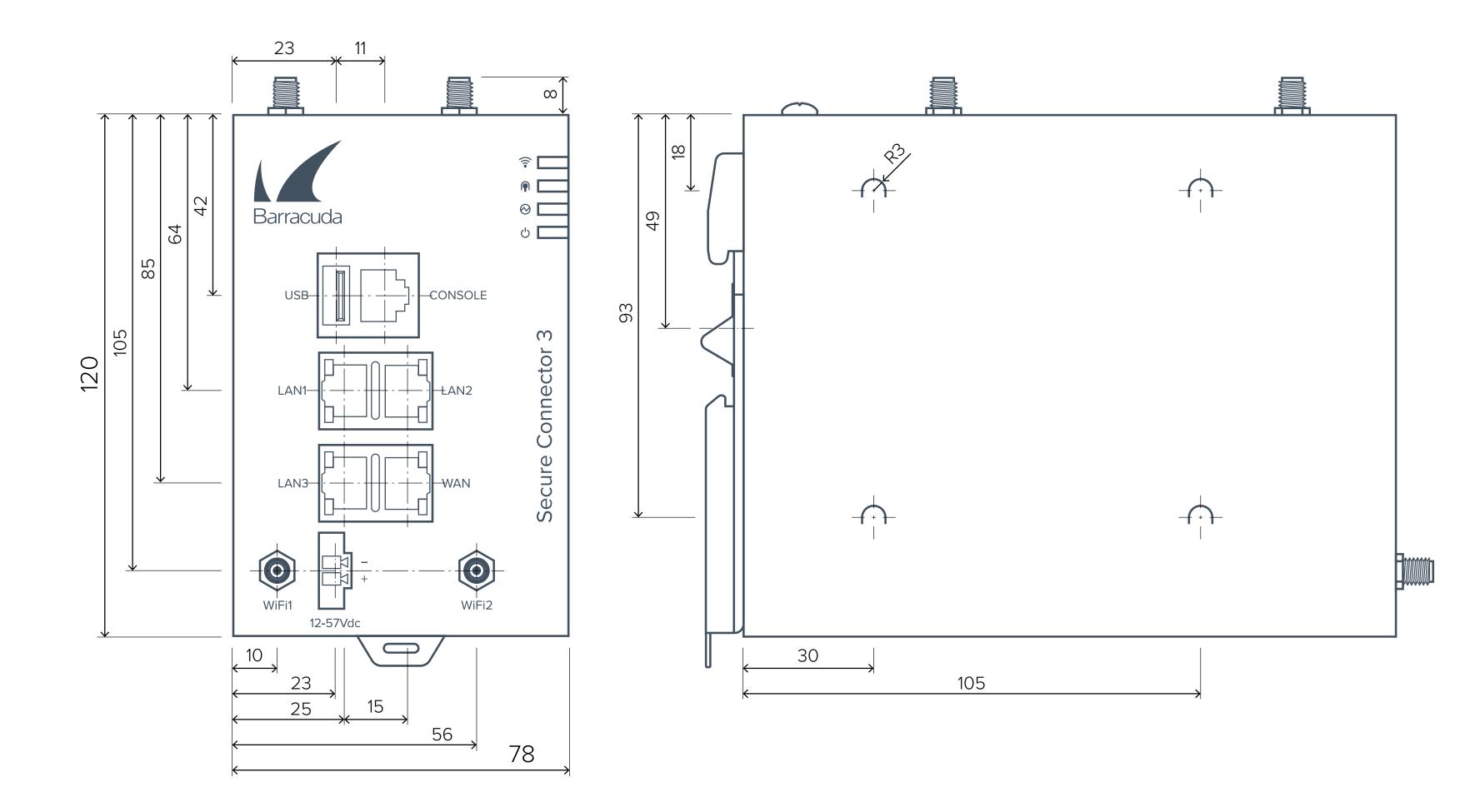


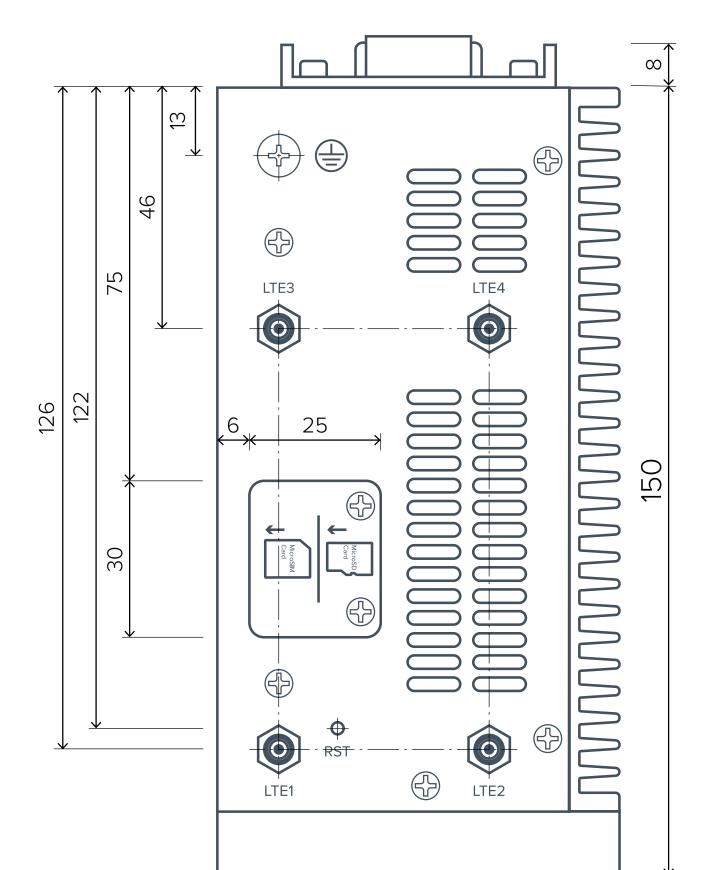


No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.

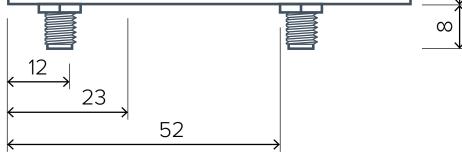


Secure Connector FSC35









No scale illustration. All dimensions in mm.



Virtual appliances

As organizations have adopted virtualization for their server infrastructures, there has been a corresponding trend to extend the benefits of virtualization to the security layer. A CloudGen Firewall virtual appliance (VFC) provides the same powerful technology, comprehensive features, and easeof-use found in a CloudGen Firewall hardware appliance. It is ideally suited for organizations that are standardizing hardware platforms or deploying virtual environments.

Beyond its powerful network firewall, IPS, SD-WAN, and remote access technologies, CloudGen Firewall VFC integrates a comprehensive set of next-generation firewall For more details on Barracuda virtual appliances, please visit barracuda.com/solutions/virtual.

All virtual editions are available for following hypervisors and public cloud offerings (for cloud specifics, please refer to page 12 ff.):



technologies, including application control, availability, and traffic flow optimization across the wide area network, web filtering, antivirus, anti-spam, and network access control enforcement.



Citrix[®] XenServer

EDITIONS	VFC1	VFC2	VFC4	VFC8	VFC16	VFC48
Suggested environments	Homeoffice, Kiosks, IoT/OT	Small & medium businesses	Medium to large businesses	Large businesses	Enterprise	Large enterprise
CAPACITY						
Recommended # of users/IPs	up to 50	up to 300	up to 2,000	up to 7,000	up to 10,000	more than 10,000
Allowed cores	1	2	4	8	16	48
AVAILABLE SUBSCRIPTIONS						
Barracuda Firewall Insights	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Malware Protection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Advanced Threat Protection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Advanced Remote Access	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Threat Protection Plan	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Total Threat Protection Plan	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

optional	Optional	optional	optional	Optional	optional
			-		-



Features and capabilities

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
FIREWALL Stateful packet forwarding (per rule)	Ľ. √	Ľ. √	ŭĭ √	й. √		ŭĽ √	й √	й √	ŭĭ √	ŭ. √	Ľ. √	>
Transparent proxy (TCP; per rule)	\checkmark											
Inline graphical packet analyser	\checkmark											
NAT (src, dst, nets), PAT	\checkmark											
Policy-based NAT (per rule)	\checkmark											
Protocol support (IPv4, IPv6 ^[3])	\checkmark											
IP-less configuration via named networks (IPv4, IPv6)	\checkmark											
Wildcard network objects	\checkmark											
Gigabit performance	\checkmark											
Object oriented rule set	\checkmark											
Virtual rule sets	\checkmark											
Virtual rule test environment	\checkmark											
Realtime connection status	\checkmark											
Historical access caches	\checkmark											
Event triggered notification	\checkmark											
Load balancing for protected servers	\checkmark											
Multipath load balancing	\checkmark											
Firewall-to-firewall compression (stream & packet compression)	\checkmark											
Dynamic rules with timer triggered deactivation (per rule)	\checkmark											
Bridging mode / routing mode (mixed)	\checkmark											
Virtual IP (proxyARP) support	\checkmark											
Transparent IP to user mapping	\checkmark											
User authentication	x.509, N	licrosoft® l	NTLM, RAE	DIUS, RSA	SecurID, L	DAP/LDAF	PS, Microso	oft® Active	Directory®	, TACACS	+, local	
RPC protocol support (ONC-RPC, DCE-RPC)	\checkmark											
VoIP support (H.323, SIP, SCCP (skinny))	\checkmark											
Deep inspection of ICS / SCADA protocols	\checkmark											
DHCP relaying with packet loop protection & configurable agent-ID policy	\checkmark											
Standby mode	Active-A	Active (with	external lo	bad balan	cer only) a	nd Active-I	Passive					
Network notification on failover	\checkmark											
Key-based authentication	\checkmark											
Encrypted HA communication	\checkmark											
Provider/link failover	\checkmark											
Transparent failover without session loss	\checkmark											

3 IPv6 firewall forwarding traffic, IPS, and application control - only in conjunction with administration via Barracuda Firewall Admin.



NETWORK SECURITY

FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
APPLICATION CONTROL												
Deep packet inspection	\checkmark											
Application behavior analysis	\checkmark											
Thousands of applications and protocols supported (Skype, BitTorrent, etc.)	\checkmark											
Social media application support (Facebook, Google+, etc.)	\checkmark											
Media streaming application support (YouTube, Netflix, etc.)	\checkmark											
Proxy and anonymizer detection (Hide Me, Cyberghost, etc.)	\checkmark											
Application objects based on category, risk, properties, and popularity	\checkmark											
Predefined categories such as business, conferencing, instant messaging, media streaming, etc.	\checkmark											
Interception of SSL/TLS encrypted traffic	\checkmark											
Inspection of SSL/TLS encrypted traffic	\checkmark											
Filtering of SSL/TLS encrypted traffic	\checkmark											
Creation of customized applications	\checkmark											
Deep application context	\checkmark											
Google SafeSearch enforcement	\checkmark											
Google Accounts enforcement	\checkmark											
Application Based Provider Selection	\checkmark											

| Bandwidth and QoS assignment | \checkmark |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Application logging | \checkmark |
| Application blocking | \checkmark |
| Application monitor and drill-down function | \checkmark |
| Reporting | \checkmark |





FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL					0		0		0	0	0	VIRTUAL
INTRUSION PREVENTION SYSTEM	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRT
Inline intrusion prevention	\checkmark											
Regular online pattern updates	\checkmark											
Packet anomaly protection	\checkmark											
Packet reassembly	\checkmark											
TCP stream reassembly	\checkmark											
TCP checksum check	\checkmark											
TCP split handshake protection	\checkmark											
TCP stream segmentation check	\checkmark											
Generic patter filter	\checkmark											
Active ARP handling	\checkmark											
Malformed packet check	\checkmark											
SMB & NetBIOS evasion protection	\checkmark											
HTML decoding	\checkmark											
HTML decompression	\checkmark											
HTML obfuscation protection	\checkmark											
URL OBFUSCATION PROTECTION												
Escape encoding support	\checkmark											
Microsoft %u encoding support	\checkmark											
Path character transformations and expansions supported	\checkmark											
RPC FRAGMENTATION PROTECTION												
MS-RPC (DCE) defragmentation supported (RFC 1151)	\checkmark											
SUN-RPC (ONC) defragmentation supported (RFC 1151)	\checkmark											
FTP EVASION PROTECTION												
Detection of inserted spaces in FTP command lines	\checkmark											
Detection of additional telnet control sequences in FTP commands	\checkmark											
DENIAL OF SERVICE, SPOOFING & FLOODING PROTECTION												
IP spoofing protection	\checkmark											
Port scan protection	\checkmark											
Sniffing protection	\checkmark											
SYN/DoS/DDoS attack protection	\checkmark											
LAND attack protection	\checkmark											
Teardrop / IP fragment attack protection	\checkmark											
UDP flood protection	\checkmark											
ICMP fragment protection	\checkmark											
ICMP flood ping protection	\checkmark	~	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark							
Reverse routing path check	\checkmark											
IPS exceptions (allow listing)	\checkmark	~	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark							
IPS EXCEPTIONS BASED ON												
Source / destination	\checkmark											
Port & port range	\checkmark											
Signature / CVE	\checkmark											





FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL MALWARE PROTECTION	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Single-pass mode	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Proxy mode	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ [5]
Configurable archive recursion depth	√ ^[4]	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Quarantine functionality for proxy	√ ^[4]	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Configurable unknown archive policy	√ ^[4]	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Configurable maximum archive size	√ ^[4]	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Archiver package support	√ ^[4]	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Office file-types support	√ ^[4]	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Proactive detection of new threats	√ ^[4]	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Advanced heuristics detection techniques	√ ^[4]	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ ^[5]
Number of signatures	Billions ^[4]	Hundred	ls of thousa	ands ^[5]								
Frequency of signature updates	Online ^[4]	^[4] Multiple updates per day ^[5]										
Dynamic, on-demand analysis of malware programs (sandbox)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√[5]

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL ADVANCED THREAT PROTECTION	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Dynamic analysis of documents with embedded exploits (PDF, Office, etc.)	\checkmark	√[5]										
Detailed forensics for both, malware binaries, and web threats (exploits)	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
High resolution malware analysis (monitoring, execution from the inside)	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
TypoSquatting and link protection for emails	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
Support for multiple operating systems (Windows, Android, etc.)	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
Flexible malware analysis in the cloud	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
SUPPORTED FILE TYPES												
Microsoft executables (exe, msi, dll, class, wsf)	\checkmark	√[5]										
Adobe PDF documents	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
Android APK files	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
ZIP archives	\checkmark	√[5]										
RAR archives	\checkmark	√[5]										
macOS executables (dmg)	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
Microsoft Office (doc, docx, xls, xslx,)	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
Microsoft Office macro enabled (doc, docx, xls, xslx,)	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
OpenOffice (odt, ods, rtf,)	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
Javascript (manual scan)	\checkmark	√ [5]										
Other archives (7z, lzh, bz, bz2, chm, cab, tar, gzip, gz)	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
SUPPORTED PROTOCOLS												
HTTP	\checkmark	√ [5]										
HTTPS	\checkmark	√ [5]										
FTP	\checkmark	√ ^[5]										
FTPS	\checkmark	√ [5]										
SMTP	\checkmark	√[5]										
SMTPS	\checkmark	√[5]										

- 4 Model F12A doesn't provide on-board malware protection but online malware protection as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription. Hash calculation takes place on-board and the hash is then sent to BATP for verification.
- 5 Does not apply for virtual model VF10.





FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL WEB FILTER	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Block/allow lists (per rule)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√[6]
Filter categories	95 ^[6]											
Number of URLs categorized	>100 million ^[6]											
Alexa top 1 million coverage	> 90% [6]											
Temporal constraints	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ [6]
User specific / group specific restrictions	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ [6]
Cached online category database	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	√ [6]
Local update interval	N/A											
Online update interval	continuc	ously ^[6]										

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL	0	ω	o	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
TRAFFIC INTELLIGENCE & SD-WAN	F12	F18	F80	L L		L L	L L	Ц Ц		L L	E ۲	5
SD-WAN (incl. Traffic shaping inside encrypted tunnels)	\checkmark											
Optimized direct internet uplink selection	\checkmark											
Distribution of site-to-site encrypted traffic across up to 24 uplinks	\checkmark											
Quality of service (QoS)	\checkmark											
Automatic backup uplink activation	\checkmark											
Automatic activation of alternate QoS policy upon main WAN failure and backup uplink activation	\checkmark											
Dynamic bandwidth and latency detection between peers	\checkmark											
Performance-based transport selection	\checkmark											
Adaptive bandwidth protection	\checkmark											
Adaptive session balancing	\checkmark											
Traffic replication	\checkmark											
Firewall / encrypted traffic compression	\checkmark											
Zero-touch deployment	\checkmark	-										
Data deduplication	\checkmark											
Link aggregation	\checkmark											
Maximum overall bandwidth per interface	\checkmark											
On-the-fly reprioritization via firewall status GUI	\checkmark											
Ingress shaping per interface	\checkmark											
Application-specific bandwidth assignment	\checkmark											
Application-based provider selection	\checkmark											
URL-filter-category specific provider selection	\checkmark											
Dynamic forward error correction (FEC) for packet loss mitigation	\checkmark											

6 Does not apply for virtual model VF10.



NETWORK SECURITY

FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
ROUTING & NETWORKING	<u>آ</u>									Ŭ		
HA capable with transparent session failover	\checkmark											
GbE ethernet support	\checkmark											
Max. number of physical interfaces	5	5	5	16	16	10	14	20	24	32	40	n/a
Integrated DSL modem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a
802.1q VLAN support	\checkmark											
xDSL support (PPPoE, PPTP (multi-link))	\checkmark											
DHCP client support	\checkmark											
ISDN support (EuroISDN (syncppp, rawip))	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Link monitoring (DHCP, xDSL, ISDN)	\checkmark											
Policy routing support	\checkmark											
Ethernet channel bonding	\checkmark											
Multiple networks on interface, IP aliases	\checkmark											
Multiple provider / WAN link support	\checkmark											
Configurable MTU size (per route)	\checkmark											
Jumbo frames (up to 9,000 bytes)	\checkmark											
IPinIP and GRE tunnels	\checkmark											
PPTP	\checkmark											

BGP	\checkmark											
Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	15	20	25	√ [7]
Dynamic routing of encrypted traffic	\checkmark											
Dynamic routing (BGP, OSPF, RIP)	\checkmark											

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL REMOTE ACCESS	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Encryption support	AES-128	8/256, 3DE	S/ DES, C/	AST, Blowf	ish, Null							
Private CA (up to 4,096 bit RSA)	\checkmark											
External PKI support	\checkmark											
x.509v3 policy extensions (fully recognized)	\checkmark											
Certificate revocation (OCSP, CRL)	\checkmark											
Site-to-site encrypted SD-WAN with traffic intelligence	\checkmark											
Dynamic mesh remote encrypted connectivity	\checkmark											
Traffic compression	\checkmark											
Star (hub and spoke) remote access network topology	\checkmark											
Client remote access	\checkmark											
Microsoft® domain logon (Pre-logon)	\checkmark											
Strong user authentication	\checkmark											
Replay protection	\checkmark											
NAT traversal	\checkmark											
HTTPS and SOCKS proxy compatible	\checkmark											
Redundant gateways	\checkmark											
Native IPsec for third-party connectivity	\checkmark											
PPTP/L2TP (IPsec; remote access client only)	\checkmark											
Dynamic routing (OSPF, BGP) over encrypted remote access	\checkmark											

7 For detailed information regarding VRF instances on virtual deployments, please check Barracuda Campus.





FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL												JAL
	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAI
SYSTEM MANAGEMENT										ш	Щ.	>
Central management	\checkmark											
Local management	\checkmark											
Comprehensive GUI-based configuration management	\checkmark											
WebUI-based configuration management	-	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	-	-	-	_[8]
Command-line interface (CLI) available	\checkmark											
SSH-based access	\checkmark											
Multiple administrators	\checkmark											
Role-based administrators	\checkmark											
Real-time accounting and visualization	\checkmark											
Easy roll-out and recovery	\checkmark											
USB installation and recovery	\checkmark											
Zero-touch deployment	\checkmark	-										
Full life-cycle management	\checkmark											
In-band management	\checkmark											
Dedicated management interface	\checkmark											
Serial interfaces	\checkmark											
Central management interface	\checkmark											
All management via encrypted remote access connections	\checkmark											

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL LOGGING/MONITORING/ACCOUNTING	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
System health, activity monitoring	\checkmark											
Human readable log files	\checkmark											
Statistics	-	_	_	\checkmark								
Active event notification	Email / E	xecute pro	ogram / SN	IMP trap / ,	Apple pusl	h notificati	on service	/ Slack no	tification			
Real-time accounting and reporting	\checkmark											
Syslog streaming (fully GUI configurable)	\checkmark											

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
SNMP queries	\checkmark											
SMS control	\checkmark											
NTP4 time server and clients	\checkmark											

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL DNS	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Multi-domain support	\checkmark											
DNS operation types	Primary,	secondar	y, forwarde	er, cacher								
Split DNS	\checkmark											
Health probing	\checkmark											
DNS doctoring	\checkmark											
DNS translation	\checkmark											
DNS sinkholing (a.k.a. DNS interception)	\checkmark											
Detect and block DNS tunneling	\checkmark											

8 WebUI-based configuration management is available for deployments in Amazon Web Services (BYOL and PAYG), Microsoft Azure (BYOL and PAYG), and Google Cloud Platform (BYOL)



NETWORK SECURITY

FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL											0	JAL
AUTHORITATIVE DNS SERVER	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Local DNS cache	\checkmark											
Inbound link balancing	\checkmark											
Multi-domain support	\checkmark											
Zone transfer (allows / prevent)	\checkmark											
Time-to-live (TTL) enforcement	\checkmark											
A server record support (A)	\checkmark											
Name server record support (NS)	\checkmark											
Mail server record support (MX)	\checkmark											
TXT / SPF record support (TXT)	\checkmark											
Canonical name support (CNAME)	\checkmark											
Services available record support (SRV)	\checkmark											
Pointer resource record support (PTR)	\checkmark											
Customizable DNS record support (OTHER)	\checkmark											
Health checks per IP	\checkmark											
Configurable health check interval	\checkmark											
Configurable update interval for dynamic IPs	\checkmark											
Support for static uplinks	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	_	\checkmark	1	\checkmark	_	\checkmark		1	1

Support for static uplifiks	V	V	V	V	V	V		~	×	~	V	V
Support for dynamic uplinks	\checkmark											

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL DHCP	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
DHCP server	\checkmark											
DHCP relay	\checkmark											
Lease DB visualization & management	\checkmark											
Multi-homing, multi-netting	\checkmark											
Class-based filtering	\checkmark											
Dynamic DNS support	\checkmark											

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL MAIL SECURITY	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Supported protocols	SMTP, S	MTP with S	StartTLS, S	MTPS, PO	P3, POP3S	5 [12]						
SSL Interception	-	\checkmark	√ ^[9]									
DNS block list	\checkmark	√ ^[9]										
Antivirus for email	-	optional	[9]									
Advanced Threat Protection for email	\checkmark	optional	[9]									

9 Does not apply for virtual model VF10.



FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL WEB PROXY	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Supports cache hierarchies (parenting, neighboring)	\checkmark											
Cache hierarchies supporting protocols	ICP, HTC	CP, CARP, C	Cache Dige	est, WCCP								
Proxying and caching (HTTP, FTP, and others)	\checkmark											
Proxying for SSL (no inspection)	\checkmark											
Transparent caching	\checkmark											
HTTP server acceleration	\checkmark											
Caching of DNS lookups	\checkmark											
Central user authentication	Native N	ITLM, RAD	IUS, RSA A	ACE, LDAP	, MS Activ	e Directory	, TACACS-	F				
Support for external virus scanning (ICAP)	\checkmark											

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL REST API EXTENSIONS	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
Please note that the following is a non-exhaustive list. For more details, plea	se refer to	campus.ba	arracuda.c	om.								
REST for all common access rule operations	Create /	delete / lis	t / change									
REST calls for network objects (stand-alone + CC)	\checkmark											

| REST calls for service objects (CC + stand-alone) | \checkmark |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| REST calls for enabling and activating IPS | \checkmark |
| REST calls to allow you to manage box administrators | \checkmark |
| REST calls to allow you to manage tokens | \checkmark |
| CLI tool to enable REST by default on cloud firewalls | \checkmark |

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL			
CLOUD-SPECIFICS	MICROSOFT AZURE	AMAZON WEB SERVICES	GOOGLE CLOUD PLATFORM
In addition to supporting features as mentioned above in column "Virtual", th	e public cloud editions support unique ca	apabilities.	
Cloud-SDK support	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Auto Scaling Cluster	-	\checkmark	-
Cold Standby Cluster	-	\checkmark	-
Log File Streaming and Custom Metrics for AWS CloudWatch	-	\checkmark	-
Log File Streaming to Azure OMS	\checkmark	-	-
Azure Virtual WAN support	\checkmark	-	-

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL	
ZERO TRUST ACCESS	BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN ACCESS INTEGRATION
CLOUDGEN ACCESS PROXY	
SSO and authentication enforcement	\checkmark
Access privilege enforcement	\checkmark
Listen to requests	\checkmark
Check permissions and proxies accordingly	\checkmark



FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

ADVANCED REMOTE ACCESS	
REMOTE & NETWORK ACCESS CLIENTS	
ARCHITECTURE	
Integrated remote access client	\checkmark
Integrated health agent and managed personal firewall	√[13]
Full NAC policy support	√[13]
Customizable user interface	\checkmark
Low power consumption network stack	\checkmark
SUPPORTED OS VARIANTS	
Microsoft Windows Vista (32-bit, 64-bit)	\checkmark
Microsoft Windows 7 (32-bit, 64-bit)	\checkmark
Microsoft Windows 8 (32-bit, 64-bit)	\checkmark
Microsoft Windows 10 (32-bit, 64-bit)	\checkmark
Linux (kernel 2.4, kernel 2.6)	\checkmark
macOS (10.5-10.15, 11)	\checkmark
MANAGEMENT	
Central management of configuration	\checkmark
Diagnostic log	↓ ↓
System diagnostics report	✓ ✓
	✓ ✓
Status monitoring	\checkmark
Attack access cache	
Packet log (capture)	√
Groups	✓ ,
Silent client setup	✓ ([10] [11]
Password protection of settings	√[10], [11]
	1[10]
Microsoft® Certificate Management (Crypto API)	√[10] ([10]
Microsoft® Active Directory	√[10]
LDAP	√[12]
RADIUS	√[12]
MSNT	√ [10], [12]
RSAACE	√[12]
SAML	\checkmark
External X509 certificates	\checkmark
Azure AD	\checkmark
SMS PASSCODE	√[12]
RSA tokens	√ ^[12]
Smart cards	√[13]
Microsoft domain logon support (prelogon)	√[13]
Two-factor authentication (RSA SecurID, Radius, TOTP)	√[13]
PERSONAL FIREWALL CAPABILITIES	
Dynamic adapter object & user object handling	\checkmark
RPC handling	✓ ✓
Multiple rule sets support	✓ ✓
Client side policy enforcement	\checkmark
	✓ ✓
Application control	
Adapter control	\checkmark
User context enforcement	\checkmark
NetBIOS protection	✓
DoS attack protection	\checkmark
Executable scripts	\checkmark

- Only for Microsoft operating systems.
 Also prevents changes to client settings by users with administrator rights.
 Queried by Barracuda CloudGen Firewall remote access server on behalf of client.
 For manufacturer with Microsoft Crypto Service Provider.



FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

ADVANCED REMOTE ACCESS	CUDALAUNCH				
CUDALAUNCH	WINDOWS	MACOS	IOS	ANDROID	BROWSER-BASED ACCESS
Access to web apps (reverse proxied internal apps)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Access to tunnel web apps (internal apps via SSL tunnel)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	_
RDP (via SSL tunnel)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	_
SSL tunnels for native client apps	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-
IP remote access connections (connect device to network)	TINA protocol	_	IPsec	TINA protocol	-
Built-in demo setup	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Central administration via CloudGen Firewall and Firewall Admin	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Automatic self-configuration and management of remote access connections	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	_
ntegration with CloudGen Firewall User Authentication	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Access policies utilizing multi-factor and multi-policy authentication	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Client certificate authentication	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	_
Single sign-on to internal apps	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
_aunchpad favorites (apps or remote access connections)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	_
User attributes (ability for end users to edit)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Dynamic firewall rule control (for system administrators)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Custom help or info text for your organization	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Manually edit and create IP remote access connections	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	_
Debug log for easy support	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-
Multi-factor authentication (up to 6 schemes)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
SUPPORTED MULTI-FACTOR AUTHENTICATION SCHEMES					
MS Active Directory	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
LDAP	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Radius	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
RSA SecurID	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
TacPlus	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
NGF Local	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
MSNT	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Time-based OTP	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark



FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER			
CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
Tenants	1 ^[14]	2 ^[14]	5 ^[14]
Configuration groups ^[15]	3	Unlimited	Unlimited
Maximum managed gateways [recommended]	Unlimited [20]	Unlimited [200]	Unlimited [1,000+; dependings on HW]
Configuration templates (repositories)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Shared configuration data	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Zero-touch deployment	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Operating system parameters	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Networking/routing parameters	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
FW/SD-WAN/remote access policies, application gateway parameters	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Flat file data storage	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Database characteristics (transaction orientation, locking, etc.)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Backup and restore functionality	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Gateway configuration archive for speed install	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Configuration update monitoring	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Full RCS versioning	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Graphical tunnel interface for SD-WAN	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Dynamic mesh site-to-site SD-WAN support	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Barracuda Network Access Client policy management	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Multi-release management	-	\checkmark	\checkmark

Multi-platform management	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER STATUS MONITORING	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
Gateway health state	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Launch pad functionality	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Customizable layout	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER TRUST CENTER	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
Gateway x.509 certificate CA	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Gateway SSH key management	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Server for management tunnels to gateways	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Virtual IP addresses for gateways (ProxyARP)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Dynamic gateway IP address support	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER LICENSE CENTER	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
License timestamp server	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
License status display	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Central event message list	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Event forwarding (SNMP, mail)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Event log	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

- Additional tenants optionally available.
 "Configuration Groups" ("cluster" in the firmware) refers to an administratively bundled group of CloudGen Firewall appliances and not to a load sharing cluster.



FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER CENTRAL SOFTWARE UPDATE	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
Real-time version display	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Kernel and OS updates	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall updates & log viewer	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER SECURE REMOTE EXEC. ENVIRONMENT (SSHV2)	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
Job scheduling	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Script management	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Execution log viewer	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER ADMINISTRATIVE MODEL	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
Fully GUI-based access (Barracuda Firewall Admin management tool)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Strong authentication & AES encryption	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Configurable role-based administration	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Adjustable view on configuration tree	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Configurable administrative domains	-	\checkmark	\checkmark
Multiple domains per administrator	-	\checkmark	\checkmark
Configurable access on OS level	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Configurable access notification	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER REPORTING AND ACCOUNTING	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
Historical reports on gateway activity	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Customer-based gateway activity reports	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Policy distribution	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Control Center resource utilization	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Gateway-resource utilization	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Central log host	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Streaming/relaying to external log host	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Barracuda Report Server integration	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

BARRACUDA FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS	STANDARD EDITION (VC400 / VCC400)	ENTERPRISE EDITION (VC610 / VCC610)	GLOBAL EDITION (VC820)
NTP4 time server for gateways	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Integrated DNS server	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
High availability	Optional	Optional	HA license included
SIEM syslog interface	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Public key infrastructure	-	\checkmark	\checkmark

Revision control system	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Access monitor	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark





FEATURES AND CAPABILITIES

												JAL
BARRACUDA FIREWALL INSIGHTS	F12	F18	F80	F180	F280	F380	F400	F600	F800	F900	F1000	VIRTUAL
AVAILABLE DASHBOARDS												
SD-WAN dashboard	\checkmark											
SD-WAN tunnel status dashboard	\checkmark											
Security and web traffic dashboard	\checkmark											
Network traffic dashboard	\checkmark											
GENERAL REPORT TYPES												
Customizable reports	\checkmark											
On-demand reports	\checkmark											
Scheduled reports	\checkmark											
PRE-DEFINED REPORTS												
Predefined productivity reports	\checkmark											
Predefined web activity reports	\checkmark											
Predefined safety and liability reports	· √	\checkmark	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	.√	· √	· √	↓ ↓	↓ ↓
Predefined network activity reports	· √	\checkmark										
Predefined threat and security reports	· √	v √	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	✓ ✓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓
Predefined infection activity reports	✓ ✓	↓ ↓	\checkmark	\checkmark	↓ ↓	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	↓ ↓
Predefined traffic reports	· √	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	v √	↓ ↓	↓ ↓	\checkmark	↓ ↓
CLOUDGEN FIREWALL DASHBOARD												
Overview of allowed and blocked sessions along with an explanation	\checkmark											
Threats overview by user, source, and destination	\checkmark											
Web activity and productivity: Categories, users, and domains												
accessed by number of requests, bandwidth, and browse time	\checkmark											
SUMMARY REPORTS												
Safety and liability	\checkmark											
Network activity	\checkmark											
Threat summary	\checkmark											
Web traffic summary	\checkmark											
Total usage	\checkmark											
SAFETY AND LIABILITY REPORTS (BASED ON USER AND REQUESTS)												
Traffic to adult-rated sites	\checkmark											
Anonymizer sites	\checkmark											
File-sharing and P2P	\checkmark											
Intolerance and hate	\checkmark											
Spyware	\checkmark											
Violence and terrorism	\checkmark											
Based on user and requests	\checkmark											
SECURITY REPORTS BY SUBTYPE (BASED ON USER, TIME, SOURCE IP,	AND DES	TINATION)									
ATP	\checkmark											
IPS	\checkmark											
Virus	\checkmark											
Malware	\checkmark											
Spyware	\checkmark											
Blocked file content	\checkmark											
OT, IIOT, AND SCADA REPORTS												
Traffic summary	\checkmark											
Traffic per protocol	\checkmark											
SCADA traffic per hour or day (S7, S7+, DNP3,	\checkmark											



Available subscriptions and plans

Availability matrix

	_۷	m	B	0B	F280C	F380B	F400C	F600D	F800C	F900B	F1000B	F93A.R	F193A.R	2X	×°		PUBLIC CL	_OUD ^[16]
CLOUDGEN FIREWALL	F12A	F18B	F80B	F180B	F28	F38	F40	F6(F80	F90	F10	F93	F19	SC2X	SC3X	VFC ^[16]	BYOL	PAYG
AVAILABLE SOFTWARE/FEATU	JRE S	SUBSC		ΓΙΟΝS	5													
Energize Updates (EU)	Man	datory	y														-	_
Virtual subscription (incl. EU)	_		_					_	_	_	_	_			_	_	Mandatory	\checkmark
Barracuda Firewall Insights	Opti	onal												_	_	Optional		\checkmark
Malware Protection	Opti	onal ^[17]]												_	Optional		_
Advanced Threat Protection	Opti	onal												_	_	Optional		_
Advanced Remote Access	_	Optic	onal												_	Optional		\checkmark
Threat Protection Plan	_	_	_					—	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	Optional		-
Total Threat Protection Plan	_	_	_					_		_					_	Optional		_
AVAILABLE HARDWARE/SUPPORT SUBSCRIPTIONS																		

Warranty Extension	Optional		-		
Instant Replacement	Optional		_	_	_
Premium Support	on request	Optional	 Optional		
On-site cold spare unit	Optional		 		_

High Availability ("HA"):

All subscriptions have to be licensed separately for the HA partner. For further information, please contact your local partner or

Barracuda Sales at sales@barracuda.com.

Energize Updates

Barracuda Energize Updates help you secure your investment in the ever-changing IT world. Benefit from security updates to patch or repair any security vulnerabilities, keep your Barracuda product up-to-date and fully functional at all times, and get access to our awardwinning support.

Energize Updates are available for all CloudGen Firewall hardware and virtual models.

Purchasing at least 12 months of Energize Updates is required with every CloudGen Firewall.

Energize Updates includes:

- Enhanced support providing 24x7 technical support via phone, live chat, online portal, and e-mail
- Firmware maintenance including new firmware updates with feature enhancements and bug fixes
- Early Release Firmware program (optional)
- Unlimited number of remote access connections
- Security updates to patch/repair any security vulnerabilities
- URL filter based on Barracuda Web Filter online URL categorization in single-pass as well as in proxy mode
- Regular updates for Application Control database
- IPS signature and pattern updates

• Barracuda CloudGen Access support.

16 For virtual and public cloud deployments, two dedicated subscription plans are available; please see page 92 for more details. 17 For model F12A, malware protection utilizes cloud-based malware protection as part of an active Advanced Threat Protection subscription.



Barracuda Firewall Insights

Barracuda Firewall Insights allows to consolidate security, application flow, and connectivity information from hundreds or even thousands of firewalls on the extended WAN – regardless of whether they are hardware, virtual, or crosscloud-based deployments.

For a Firewall Insights deployment, every device requires an active Firewall Insights subscription and access to the central Firewall Insights server.

Firewall Insights server is available as a virtual image for KVM, VMWare, and Hyper-V with the following requirements:

On-Site Cold Spare Unit

The cold spare unit provides Barracuda customers a cold standby appliance of the same type as the main unit. This cold standby unit can be activated quickly in case the active unit fails for any reason. The cold standby appliance includes a "Cold Standby License" for CloudGen Firewall firmware only; no productive use for firewalling or other functions is possible. In this way, the firmware of the appliance can be upgraded to the patch level that corresponds to the main unit (fully licensed unit). If the main unit fails, the onsite cold spare unit may be used to temporarily host the license and backup file ("par" file, including the license) of the defective main unit for a period of up to 15 days.

SSD data size: Unlimited (min. 2 TB) RAM: Unlimited (min. 32 GB) CPU cores: Unlimited (min. 8) IOPS: Unlimited (min. 24,000)

If the defective unit is covered under Instant Replacement or is still under warranty, Barracuda Networks will ship the customer a replacement unit of the same type as the defective unit. The former cold spare unit inherits the license features of the former main unit by a swap with a new license issued, effectively transforming the cold spare to the new main unit. The shipped unit includes a cold spare license and effectively become the new cold spare.

The customer needs to ship the defective unit to Barracuda Networks or certify destruction. If the customer fails to do so, Barracuda reserves the right to charge the customer for a full CloudGen Firewall deployment.



Warranty Extension

Provides an extended warranty, and ships a replacement unit on the next business day (best effort) with standard mail upon notification of a failed unit.

Must be purchased within 60 days of hardware purchase and is a continuous subscription from date of activation. Available for up to 60 months.

Instant Replacement

One hundred percent uptime is important in corporate environments, but sometimes equipment can fail. In the rare case that a Barracuda product fails, Barracuda ships a replacement unit on the same or next business day. And by means of the Hardware Refresh Program, we ensure that customers benefit from the latest hardware improvements and firmware capabilities:

- Enhanced support providing phone and email support 24/7
- Free hardware refresh after four years of continuous IR coverage.

Must be purchased within 60 days of hardware purchase

Comparison "Warranty Extension - Instant Replacement"

	WARRANTY EXTENSION	INSTANT REPLACEMENT
Replacement	Next business day (best effort)	Same day or next business day
Shipment	Standard	Express
Support	Basic support (with EU)	Enhanced support
Max. subscription term	up to 60 months	not restricted
Free hardware refresh after 4 years	-	\checkmark



Premium Support

Premium Support ensures that an organisation's network is running at its peak performance by providing the highest level of 24/7 technical support for mission-critical environments. A dedicated Premium Support Account Manager and a team of technical engineers provide fast solutions to high-priority support issues, thereby ensuring that Barracuda Networks equipment maintains continuous uptime.

Key benefits of Premium Support:

- Dedicated phone and email support 24/7
- Priority response time to resolve mission-critical issues
- Priority Level Agreement (PLAs) to guarantee that issues are handled, resolved, and closed quickly

Advanced Remote Access

This optional subscription adds a customizable and easy-touse browser-based remote access, sophisticated Network Access Control (NAC) functionality, and CudaLaunch support. **CudaLaunch** is a simple-to-use remote connectivity application specifically designed to securely extend the company network to BYOD and mobile devices. The app is available for Windows, macOS, iOS, and Android, can be downloaded from the App Stores. The Barracuda **Network Access Client** provides a sophisticated remote access client for Windows, macOS, and Linux that provides richer performance and functionality

than standard IPsec client software. The Barracuda Network

- Dedicated Support Account Manager who is familiar with the customer's environment
- Proactive ticket monitoring and reporting to provide comprehensive information and control

Note:

Available for all CloudGen Firewall hardware and virtual models. Premium Support for CloudGen Firewall hardware appliances can only be purchased in combination with Instant Replacement. Premium Support may be purchased on CloudGen Firewall virtual appliances without Instant Replacement.

For more information on Premium Support, please visit www.barracuda.com/support.

Access Client, when used with a CloudGen Firewall, provides centrally managed Network Access Control (NAC) and an advanced Personal Firewall. This enforces client health and security policies for remote users connecting to the corporate network.

For CloudGen Firewall deployments in public cloud offerings like Amazon Web Services and/or Azure with Pay-As-You-Go licencing, this subscription is included.

User Session Limits

- Unlimited concurrent CudaLaunch sessions
- Multiple concurrent remote access sessions by the same user



Advanced Threat Protection

Prevent malicious files—even unknown ones—from entering the organization. Avoid network breaches, identify zeroday malware exploits, targeted attacks, advanced persistent threats and other advanced malware that routinely bypass traditional signature based IPS and antivirus engines before they do harm to your network.

Compatibility and licensing:

Available for CloudGen Firewall models F18B and higher, as well as all CloudGen Firewall virtual appliances. In case the monthly file capacity is reached, the system stops forwarding files to the ATP cloud for the rest of the

Malware Protection

The Malware Protection subscription provides gatewaybased protection against malware, viruses, spyware, and other unwanted programs inside SMTP/S, HTTP/S, POP3/S, FTP, and SFTP traffic.

Key Benefits of Malware Protection:

- Configurable archive recursion depth
- Quarantine functionality for proxy
- Configurable unknown archive policy
- Configurable maximum archive size
- Archiver package support
- Office file-types support
- Proactive detection of new threats

current month.

When used on firmware 8.3.1 (or lower) an active Malware Protection subscription is required. For firmware 8.3.2 (or higher), ATP is a standalone subscription.

Environment and number of files inspected per month

HARDWARE	# OF FILES	VIRTUAL AND PUBLIC CLOUD	# OF FILES
F18	108,000	VFC1	108,000
F80	108,000	VFC2	216,000
F180	108,000	VFC4	324,000
F280	216,000	VFC8	648,000
F380	260,000	VFC16	750,000
F400	324,000	VFC48	1,000,000
F600	540,000		
F800	750,000		
F900	1,000,000		
F1000	on request		

- Advanced heuristics detection techniques
- Hundreds of thousands signatures

CloudGen Firewall model F12A features online malware protection as part of this subscription.

Compatibility and licensing: Available for CloudGen Firewall models F12A and higher, as well as all CloudGen Firewall virtual appliances. Unlimited user license if purchased with a CloudGen Firewall hardware appliance. If purchased for a virtual appliance the number of protected IPs (capacity) applies. In High Availability (HA) environments each unit needs to be licensed separately.



Subscription plans for virtual and cloud deployments

For your convenience, Barracuda offers pre-configured plans Threat Protection and Total Threat Protection (listed to the right) for virtual and cloud deployments. Of course, you still may configure subscriptions "à la carte" as required.

	THREAT PROTECTION	TOTAL THREAT PROTECTION
SUPPORTED PLATFORMS		
Virtual appliances	\checkmark	\checkmark
Microsoft Azure	\checkmark	\checkmark
Amazon Web Services (aws)	\checkmark	\checkmark
Google Cloud Platform (GCP)	\checkmark	\checkmark
SUBSCRIPTIONS		
Energize Updates (EU)	\checkmark	\checkmark
Advanced Threat Protection	\checkmark	\checkmark
Barracuda Firewall Insights	\checkmark	\checkmark
Malware Protection	—	\checkmark
Advanced Remote Access	_	\checkmark



Ordering information

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall

Calculation of co-terminus subscriptions:

To allow customers to consolidate their maintenance and subscription offerings to a single end or renewal date, daily rates for all subscription types are offered. These daily rates should be used to extend expiring subscriptions to coincide with the dates of subscriptions expiring in the future. Barracuda does credit early termination of subscriptions using these daily rates.

Hardware appliances - Entry level / branch offices

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F12A	SKU	CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F180B
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F12A hardware unit	BNGF12A	Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F180B hardware unit
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF12a-e <duration></duration>	Energize Updates (monthly)
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF12a-h <duration></duration>	Instant Replacement (monthly)
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF12a-we <duration></duration>	Warranty Extension (monthly)
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF12a-p <duration></duration>	Premium Support (monthly)
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF12a-a <duration></duration>	Malware Protection (monthly)
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF12a-fi <duration></duration>	Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)
Cold spare F12A	BNGF12Ac	Advanced Remote Access (monthly)
L-shape Rack Mount Bracket (2x)	BPRAC-05	Firewall Insights (monthly)
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B	Cold spare F180B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>	USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>	USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)
		USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F18B	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F18B hardware unit	BNGF18B
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF18a-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF18a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF18a-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF18a-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF18a-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF18a-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF18a-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF18a-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F18B	BNGF18Bc
L-shape Rack Mount Bracket (2x)	BPRAC-04
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F280C	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F280C hardware unit	BNGF280C
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF280a-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF280a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF280a-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF280a-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF280a-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF280a-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF280a-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF280a-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F280C	BNGF280Cc
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F80B	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F80B hardware unit	BNGF80B
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF80a-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF80a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF80a-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF80a-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF80a-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF80a-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF80a-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF80a-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F80B	BNGF80Bc
L-shape Rack Mount Bracket (2x)	BNGF80B.RK015
Barracuda External Power Supply Adapter	BNGF80B.PA008
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>



ORDERING INFORMATION

Hardware appliances - Mid-range

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F380B	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F380B hardware unit	BNGF380B
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF380a-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF380a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF380a-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF380a-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF380a-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF380a-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF380a-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF380a-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F380B	BNGF380Bc
Rail kit	BNGF380B.RK017
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F400C STANDARD MODEL	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F400C standard model hardware unit	BNGF400C
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF400a-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF400a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF400a-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF400a-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF400a-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF400a-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF400a-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF400a-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F400C standard model	BNGF400Cc
Rail kit	BNGF400C.RK017
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F600D.C10	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F600D.C10 hardware unit	BNGF600D.C10
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF600a.C10-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF600a.C10-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF600a.C10-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF600a.C10-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.C10-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.C10-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF600a.C10-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF600a.C10-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F600D.C10	BNGF600D.C10c
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGF600D.ET089
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGF600D.ET074
Replacement / spare network module 2x10 GbE SFP+	BNGF600D.ET091
Rail kit	BNGF600D.RK017
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F600D.C20	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F600D.C20 hardware unit	BNGF600D.C20

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F400C.F20	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F400C.F20 hardware unit	BNGF400C.F20
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF400a.F20-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF400a.F20-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF400a.F20-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF400a.F20-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF400a.F20-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF400a.F20-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF400a.F20-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF400a.F20-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGF400C.PS022
Cold spare F400C.F20	BNGF400C.F20c
Rail kit	BNGF400C.RK017
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF600a.C20-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF600a.C20-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF600a.C20-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF600a.C20-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.C20-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.C20-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF600a.C20-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF600a.C20-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGF600D.PS022
Cold spare F600D.C20	BNGF600D.C20c
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGF600D.ET089
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGF600D.ET074
Replacement / spare network module 2x10 GbE SFP+	BNGF600D.ET091
Rail kit	BNGF600D.RK017
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F600D.F10	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F600D.F10 hardware unit	BNGF600D.F10
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF600a.F10-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF600a.F10-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF600a.F10-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF600a.F10-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.F10-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.F10-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF600a.F10-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF600a.F10-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F600D.F10	BNGF600D.F10c
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGF600D.ET089
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGF600D.ET074
Replacement / spare network module 2x10 GbE SFP+	BNGF600D.ET091
Rail kit	BNGF600D.RK017

USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>



CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F600D.F20	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F600D.F20 hardware unit	BNGF600D.F20
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF600a.F20-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF600a.F20-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF600a.F20-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF600a.F20-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.F20-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.F20-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF600a.F20-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF600a.F20-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGF600D.PS022
Cold spare F600D.F20	BNGF600D.F20c
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGF600D.ET089
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGF600D.ET074
Replacement / spare network module 2x10 GbE SFP+	BNGF600D.ET091
Rail kit	BNGF600D.RK017
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F600D.E20	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F600D.E20 hardware unit	BNGF600D.E20
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF600a.E20-e <duration></duration>

Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF600a.E20-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF600a.E20-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF600a.E20-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.E20-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF600a.E20-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF600a.E20-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF600a.E20-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGF600D.PS022
Cold spare F600D.E20	BNGF600D.E20c
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGF600D.ET089
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGF600D.ET074
Replacement / spare network module 2x10 GbE SFP+	BNGF600D.ET091
Rail kit	BNGF600D.RK017
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>



ORDERING INFORMATION

Hardware appliances - High-end

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F800C.CCC	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F800C.CCC hardware unit	BNGF800C.CCC
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCC-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCC-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCC-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCC-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCC-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCC-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCC-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCC-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a
Cold spare F800C.CCC	BNGF800C.CCCc
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a
Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F900B.CCC	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F900B.CCC hardware unit	BNGF900B.CCC
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCC-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCC-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCC-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCC-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCC-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCC-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCC-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCC-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a
Cold spare F900B.CCC	BNGF900B.CCCc
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a
Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a
Replacement / spare network module 2x40 GbE QSFP+	BNGM809a
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F800C.CCF	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F800C.CCF hardware unit	BNGF800C.CCF
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCF-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCF-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCF-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCF-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCF-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCF-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCF-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCF-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a
Cold spare F800C.CCF	BNGF800C.CCFc
eplacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a
Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a
JSB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
JSB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
JSB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

LOUDGEN FIREWALL F900B.CCE	SKU

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F900B.CCE hardware unit	BNGF900B.CCE
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCE-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCE-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCE-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCE-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCE-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCE-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCE-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF900a.CCE-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a
Cold spare F900B.CCE	BNGF900B.CCEc
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a
Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a
Replacement / spare network module 2x40 GbE QSFP+	BNGM809a
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40B CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>

Warranty Extension (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-we <duration>Instant Replacement (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-we<duration>Warranty Extension (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-we<duration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>Advanced Remote Access (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-we<duration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>Firewall Insights (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-we<duration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>Spare power supplyBNGF800a.CCE-iAdvanced Remote Access (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>Cold spare F800C.CCEBNGR800a.CCE-i<Spare power supplyBNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE CopperBNG800a.CCE-i<Spare power supplyBNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFPBNG800aBNG800aBNGF900a.CFE-we<duration>USB modem 4G/LTE (EMAA / APAC)GCF-M40BGCF-M40BBNGR90aUSB modem 4G/LTE (EMAA / APAC)GCF-M40BGCF-M40BBNGR90aUSB modem 4G/LTE (EMAA / APAC)GCF-M40BGCF-M40BBNGR80aUSB modem 4G/LTE (EMAA / APAC)GCF-M40BGCF-M40BBNGR80a</duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration>	CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F800C.CCE	SKU		
Instant Replacement (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-h <duration>Energize Updates (monthly)BNGF900a.CCE-w<duration>Warranty Extension (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-p<duration>Instant Replacement (monthly)BNGF900a.CCE-h<duration>Maware Protection (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE p<duration>Warranty Extension (monthly)BNGF900a.CCE-w<duration>Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-a<duration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-a<duration>Advanced Remote Access (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-is<duration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-is<duration>Spare power supplyBNGF800a.CCE-is<duration>Advanced Remote Access (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-is<duration>Spare power supplyBNGF800a.CCE-is<duration>Advanced Remote Access (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-is<duration>Cold spare F800.CCEBNGF800a.CCE-is<duration>BNGF800a.CCE-is<duration>BNGF900a.CFE-is<duration>Replacement / spare network module 8xl GbE SFPBNG806aFriewall Insights (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-is<duration>USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)GCH-MUB King King King King King King King King</duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration>	Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F800C.CCE hardware unit	BNGF800C.CCE	CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F900B.CFE	SKU
Warranty Extension (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-we <duration>Instant Replacement (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-hPremium Support (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-me<duration>Warranty Extension (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-hBNGF900a.CFE-</duration></duration>	Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-e <duration></duration>	Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F900B.CFE hardware unit	BNGF900B.CFE
Premium Support (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-p <duration>Warranty Extension (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-weduration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-a<duration>Premium Support (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-weduration>Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-a<duration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-a<duration>Advanced Remote Access (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-v<duration>Malware Protection (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-a<duration>Firewall Insights (monthly)BNGF800a.CCE-v<duration>Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-a<duration>Spare power supplyBNGF800a.CCE-v<duration>Advanced Remote Access (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-v<duration>Cold spare F800C.CCEBNGR90C.CCE-vBNGF800a.CCE-vAdvanced Remote Access (monthly)BNGF900a.CFE-v<duration>Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFPBNGM806aBNGF800a.CCE-vSpare power supplyBNGF900B.CFEUSB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)GCF-M40BGCF-M40BGCF-M40BBNG806aUSB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)GCF-M40BGCF-M40BBNG806a</duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration>	Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-h <duration></duration>	Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-e <duration< td=""></duration<>
Malware Protection (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-m <duration> Premium Support (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-p<duration< td=""> Advanced Threat Protection (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-q<duration> Malware Protection (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-q<duration> Advanced Remote Access (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-iq<duration> Malware Protection (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-q<duration> Firewall Insights (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-iq<duration> Malware Protection (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-q<duration> Spare power supply BNGF800a.CCE-iq<duration> BNGF900a.CFE-iq<duration> Advanced Remote Access (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-iq<duration> Cold spare F800C.CCE BNGF800a.CCE-iq<duration> BNGF900a.CFE-iq<duration> BNGF900a.CFE-iq<duration> Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper BNGM806a Spare power supply BNGF900B.CFE-iq<</duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration<></duration>	Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-we <duration></duration>	Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-h <duration< td=""></duration<>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-a <duration> Malware Protection (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-m<duration> Advanced Remote Access (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-top>duration> Advanced Threat Protection (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-a<duration> Firewall Insights (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-fi<duration> Advanced Remote Access (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-a<duration> Spare power supply BNGF800a.CCE-fi<duration> Advanced Remote Access (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-top Cold spare F800C.CCE BNGF800a.CCE-cc BNGF800a.CCE-cc Spare power supply BNGF900a.CFE-fi<duration> Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM806a BNGM806a BNGM806a BNGM806a USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B CGF-M40B CGF-M40B Spare power supply BNG802 BNG808a USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B CGF-M40B CGF-M40B BNG808a BNG808a</duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration></duration>	Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-p <duration></duration>	Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-we <duratio< td=""></duratio<>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-vp <duration> Advanced Threat Protection (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-a<duration< td=""> Firewall Insights (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-fi<duration> Advanced Remote Access (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-a<duration< td=""> Spare power supply BNGF800a.CCE-c BNGF800a.CCE-c BNGF900a.CFE-i<duration< td=""> Cold spare F800C.CCE BNGF800C.CCE-c BNGF800C.CCE-c BNGF900a.CFE-i<duration< td=""> Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM807a BNGM807a BNGM807a Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+ BNGM808a BNGM807a BNGM807a USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M408 CGF-M408 BNGM807a</duration<></duration<></duration<></duration></duration<></duration>	Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-m <duration></duration>	Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-p <duration< td=""></duration<>
Firewall Insights (monthly) BNGF800a.CCE-fi <duration> Advanced Remote Access (monthly) BNGF900a.CFE-vp<duration< td=""> Spare power supply BNGIRPS2a BNGF800C.CCE-cc BNGF800C.CCE-cc BNGF900a.CFE-fi<duration< td=""> Cold spare F800C.CCE BNGR806a BNGR806a Spare power supply BNGIRPS2a BNGF900B.CFE-cc BNGF900B.CFE-cc Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM807a BNGM807a Spare power supply BNGM807a Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+ BNGM808a Englacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM807a USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B CGF.M40B CGF.M40B BNGM807a</duration<></duration<></duration>	Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-a <duration></duration>	Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-m <duration< td=""></duration<>
Spare power supply BNGIRPS2a BNGF800C.CCE-c BNGF800C.CCE-c BNGF800C.CCE-c BNGF900a.CFE-fi <durat< td=""> Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM806a Spare power supply BNGF900B.CFE BNGF900B.CFE Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP BNGM807a BNGM807a BNGM806a BNGM806a USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B CGF-M40B Cold spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+ BNGM807a</durat<>	Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-vp <duration></duration>	Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-a <duration></duration>
Cold spare F800C.CCE BNGF800C.CCEc Spare power supply BNGIRPS2a Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM806a Cold spare F900B.CFE BNGM806a Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+ BNGM807a Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM808a USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B CGF-M40B Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+ BNGM807a	Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-fi <duration></duration>	Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-vp <duration< td=""></duration<>
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE CopperBNGM806aCold spare F900B.CFEBNGF900B.CFEcReplacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFPBNGM807aReplacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE CopperBNGM806aUSB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)CGF-M40BCGF-M40BReplacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+BNGM808aUSB modem 4G/LTE (MEA / APAC)CGF-M40BCGF-M40BBNGM808a	Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a	Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-fi <duration></duration>
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM807a Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper BNGM806a VSB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B CGF-M40B Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+ BNGM808a	Cold spare F800C.CCE	BNGF800C.CCEc	Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a
Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+ BNGM808a Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP BNGM807a USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B CGF-M40B BNGM807a	Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a	Cold spare F900B.CFE	BNGF900B.CFEc
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B CGF-M40B Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+ BNGM808a	Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a	Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a
Keplacement / spare network module 4x10 GDE SFF+ BNGModoa	Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a	Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly) CGF-M40-WE <duration> Replacement / spare network module 2x40 GbE QSFP+ BNGM809a</duration>	USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B	Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a
	USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>	Replacement / spare network module 2x40 GbE QSFP+	BNGM809a
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC) CGF-M40B			USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly) CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>			USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly) CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>			USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F800C.CCE hardware unit	BNGF800C.CCE	CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F900B.CFE	SKU
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-e <duration></duration>	Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F900B.CFE hardware unit	BNGF900B.CFE
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-h <duration></duration>	Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-e <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-we <duration></duration>	Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-h <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-p <duration></duration>	Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-we <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-m <duration></duration>	Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-p <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-a <duration></duration>	Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-vp <duration></duration>	Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-a <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF800a.CCE-fi <duration></duration>	Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-vp <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a	Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFE-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F800C.CCE	BNGF800C.CCEc	Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a	Cold spare F900B.CFE	BNGF900B.CFEc
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a	Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a
Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a	Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B	Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>	Replacement / spare network module 2x40 GbE QSFP+	BNGM809a
		USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
		USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
		USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>



ORDERING INFORMATION

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F900B.CFEQ	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F900B.CFEQ hardware unit	BNGF900B.CFEQ
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFEQ-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFEQ-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFEQ-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFEQ-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFEQ-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFEQ-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFEQ-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF900a.CFEQ-fi <duration></duration>
Spare power supply	BNGIRPS2a
Cold spare F900B.CFEQ	BNGF900B.CFEQc
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE Copper	BNGM806a
Replacement / spare network module 8x1 GbE SFP	BNGM807a
Replacement / spare network module 4x10 GbE SFP+	BNGM808a
Replacement / spare network module 2x40 GbE QSFP+	BNGM809a
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F1000B.CE0	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F1000B.CE0 hardware unit	BNGF1000B.CE0
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE0-e <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F1000B.CFE	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F1000B.CFE hardware unit	BNGF1000B.CFE
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFE-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFE-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFE-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFE-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFE-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFE-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFE-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFE-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F1000B.CFE	BNGF1000B.CFEc
Additional SSD, swappable	BNGF1000B.CE0SSD157
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F1000B.CFEQ	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F1000B.CFEQ hardware unit	BNGF1000B.CFEQ
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFEQ-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFEQ-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFEQ-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFEQ-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFEQ-m <duration></duration>

Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE0-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE0-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE0-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE0-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE0-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE0-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE0-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F1000B.CE0	BNGF1000B.CE0c
Additional SSD, swappable	BNGF1000B.CE0SSD157
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFEQ-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFEQ-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CFEQ-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F1000B.CFEQ	BNGF1000B.CFEQc
Additional SSD, swappable	BNGF1000B.CE0SSD157
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F1000B.CE2	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F1000B.CE2 hardware unit	BNGF1000B.CE2
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE2-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE2-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE2-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE2-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE2-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE2-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE2-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF1000a.CE2-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F1000B.CE0	BNGF1000B.CE2c
Additional SSD, swappable	BNGF1000B.CE0SSD157
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>



Hardware appliances - DIN-rail compatible

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F93A.R	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F93A.R hardware unit	BNGF93A.R
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF93a.R-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF93a.R-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF93a.R-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF93a.R-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF93a.R-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF93a.R-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF93a.R-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF93a.R-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F93A.R	BNGF93A.Rc
External power supply unit	BNGF93A.PA009
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

CLOUDGEN FIREWALL F193A.R	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall F193A.R hardware unit	BNGF193A.R
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGF193a.R-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGF193a.R-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGF193a.R-we <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNGF193a.R-p <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	BNGF193a.R-m <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	BNGF193a.R-a <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	BNGF193a.R-vp <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	BNGF193a.R-fi <duration></duration>
Cold spare F193A.R	BNGF193A.Rc
External power supply unit	BNGF193A.PA009
USB modem 4G/LTE (EMEA / APAC)	CGF-M40B
USB modem 4G/LTE Instant Replacement (monthly)	CGF-M40-IR <duration></duration>
USB modem 4G/LTE Warranty Extension (monthly)	CGF-M40-WE <duration></duration>

SECURE CONNECTOR 24 (EMEA / APAC)	SKU
Barracuda Secure Connector FSC24 hardware unit	BNGFSC24a
Pool license Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGFSC2p-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGFSC24a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGFSC24a-we <duration></duration>
Power supply	BNGFSCAPSUa

SECURE CONNECTOR 25 (EMEA / APAC)	SKU
Barracuda Secure Connector FSC25 hardware unit	BNGFSC25a
Pool license Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGFSC2p-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGFSC24a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGFSC24a-we <duration></duration>
Power supply	BNGFSCAPSUa

SECURE CONNECTOR 30	SKU
Barracuda Secure Connector FSC30 hardware unit	BNGFSC30a
Pool license Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGFSC3p-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGFSC30a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGFSC30a-we <duration></duration>
Power supply	BNGFSCAPSUa

SECURE CONNECTOR 31	SKU
Barracuda Secure Connector FSC31 hardware unit	BNGFSC31a
Pool license Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGFSC3p-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGFSC31a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGFSC31a-we <duration></duration>
Power supply	BNGFSCAPSUa

SECURE CONNECTOR 34	SKU
Barracuda Secure Connector FSC34 hardware unit	BNGFSC34a
Pool license Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGFSC3p-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGFSC34a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGFSC34a-we <duration></duration>
Power supply	BNGFSCAPSUa

SECURE CONNECTOR 35	SKU
Barracuda Secure Connector FSC35 hardware unit	BNGFSC35a
Pool license Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGFSC3p-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGFSC35a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGFSC35a-we <duration></duration>
Power supply	BNGFSCAPSUa

SECURE CONNECTOR 20	SKU
Barracuda Secure Connector FSC20 hardware unit	BNGFSC20a
Pool license Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGFSC2p-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGFSC20a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGFSC20a-we <duration></duration>
Power supply	BNGFSCAPSUa

SECURE CONNECTOR 21	SKU
Barracuda Secure Connector FSC21 hardware unit	BNGFSC21a
Pool license Energize Updates (monthly)	BNGFSC2p-e <duration></duration>
Instant Replacement (monthly)	BNGFSC21a-h <duration></duration>
Warranty Extension (monthly)	BNGFSC21a-we <duration></duration>
Power supply	BNGFSCAPSUa



ORDERING INFORMATION

Virtual and public cloud deployments

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL VFC1	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall VFC1	CGF-VFC-1C-Acc
Energize Updates (monthly)	CGF-VFC-1C-EU- <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	CGF-VFC-1C-PS- <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-1C-MP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-1C-ATP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	CGF-VFC-1C-ARA- <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	CGF-VFC-1C-FI- <duration></duration>
Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-1C-TP- <duration></duration>
Total Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-1C-TTP- <duration></duration>

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL VFC8	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall VFC8	CGF-VFC-8C-Acc
Energize Updates (monthly)	CGF-VFC-8C-EU- <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	CGF-VFC-8C-PS- <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-8C-MP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-8C-ATP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	CGF-VFC-8C-ARA- <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	CGF-VFC-8C-FI- <duration></duration>
Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-8C-TP- <duration></duration>
Total Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-8C-TTP- <duration></duration>

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL VFC2	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall VFC2	CGF-VFC-2C-Acc
Energize Updates (monthly)	CGF-VFC-2C-EU- <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	CGF-VFC-2C-PS- <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-2C-MP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-2C-ATP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	CGF-VFC-2C-ARA- <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	CGF-VFC-2C-FI- <duration></duration>

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL VFC16	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall VFC16	CGF-VFC-16C-Acc
Energize Updates (monthly)	CGF-VFC-16C-EU- <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	CGF-VFC-16C-PS- <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-16C-MP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-16C-ATP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	CGF-VFC-16C-ARA- <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	CGF-VFC-16C-FI- <duration></duration>

Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-2C-TP- <duration></duration>
Total Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-2C-TTP- <duration></duration>

Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-16C-TP- <duration></duration>
Total Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-16C-TTP- <duration></duration>

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL VFC4	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall VFC4	CGF-VFC-4C-Acc
Energize Updates (monthly)	CGF-VFC-4C-EU- <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	CGF-VFC-4C-PS- <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-4C-MP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-4C-ATP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	CGF-VFC-4C-ARA- <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	CGF-VFC-4C-FI- <duration></duration>
Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-4C-TP- <duration></duration>
Total Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-4C-TTP- <duration></duration>

BARRACUDA CLOUDGEN FIREWALL VFC48	SKU
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall VFC48	CGF-VFC-48C-Acc
Energize Updates (monthly)	CGF-VFC-48C-EU- <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	CGF-VFC-48C-PS- <duration></duration>
Malware Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-48C-MP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Threat Protection (monthly)	CGF-VFC-48C-ATP- <duration></duration>
Advanced Remote Access (monthly)	CGF-VFC-48C-ARA- <duration></duration>
Firewall Insights (monthly)	CGF-VFC-48C-FI- <duration></duration>
Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-48C-TP- <duration></duration>
Total Threat Protection plan (monthly)	CGF-VFC-48C-TTP- <duration></duration>



Barracuda Firewall Control Center

Virtual Edition

FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER VC400	SKU
Barracuda Firewall Control Center VC400 - Standard Edition	BNCVC400a
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNCVC400a-e <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNCVC400a-p <duration></duration>
Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC400-b1 <duration></duration>

FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER VC610	SKU
Barracuda Firewall Control Center VC610 - Enterprise Edition	BNCVC610a
Energize Updates (monthly)	BNCVC610a-e <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNCVC610a-p <duration></duration>
Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC-b1 <duration></duration>

FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER VC820	SKU
Barracuda Firewall Control Center VC820 - Global Edition	BCCVC820a
Energize Updates (monthly)	BCCVC820a-e <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BCCVC820a-p <duration></duration>
Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC-b1 <duration></duration>

Microsoft Azure

Barracuda Firewall Control Center VCC400 - Standard Edition	BNCCAZ400a	Barracuda Firewall Control Center VCC610 - Enterprise Edition	BNCCAZ610a
Virtual subscription (incl. Energize Updates; monthly)	BNCCAZ400a-v <duration></duration>	Virtual subscription (incl. Energize Updates; monthly)	BNCCAZ610a-v <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNCCAZ400a-p <duration></duration>	Premium Support (monthly)	BNCCAZ610a-p <duration></duration>
Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC400-b1 <duration></duration>	Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC-b1 <duration></duration>

Amazon Web Services (AWS)

FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER VCC400	SKU
Barracuda Firewall Control Center VCC400 - Standard Edition	BNCCAW400a
Virtual subscription (incl. Energize Updates; monthly)	BNCCAW400a-v <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNCCAW400a-p <duration></duration>
Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC400-b1 <duration></duration>

Google Clo	oud Platform	(GCP)
------------	--------------	-------

FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER VCC400	SKU
Barracuda Firewall Control Center VCC400 - Standard Edition	BNCCLD400a
Virtual subscription (incl. Energize Updates; monthly)	BNCCLD400a-v <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNCCLD400a-p <duration></duration>
Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC400-b1 <duration></duration>

Barracuda Firewall Insights

Firewall Insights Server (Virtual Edition)

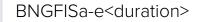
FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER VCC610	SKU
Barracuda Firewall Control Center VCC610 - Enterprise Edition	BNCCAW610a
Virtual subscription (incl. Energize Updates; monthly)	BNCCAW610a-v <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNCCAW610a-p <duration></duration>
Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC-b1 <duration></duration>

FIREWALL CONTROL CENTER VCC610	SKU
Barracuda Firewall Control Center VCC610 - Enterprise Edition	BNCCLD610a
Virtual subscription (incl. Energize Updates; monthly)	BNCCLD610a-v <duration></duration>
Premium Support (monthly)	BNCCLD610a-p <duration></duration>
Additional Tenant (Range) (monthly)	BNC-b1 <duration></duration>

Firewall Insights Server Subscription



Firewall Insights Server Subscription (monthly)





CERTIFICATES



CE Declaration of Conformity Barracuda Networks

We, **Manufacturer's Name:** Barracuda Networks Manufacturer's Address: 5225 Hellyer Ave. Suite 150 San Jose, CA 95138 USA

Hereby, declare under our sole responsibility that the requirements set out in the Directives 2014/35/EU, 2014/30/EU, 2014/53/2014, 2011/65/EU, 2012/19/EU has been fully fulfilled on our product indication below:

Barracuda CloudGen Firewall

The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonization legislation:

Electrical Safety (LVD) 2014/35/EU Electromagnetic compatibility directive (EMC) 2014/30/EU Radio Equipment Directive (RED) 2014/53/EU **Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive (RoHS) 2011/65/EU** Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive (WEEE) 2012/19/EU

The following standards and technical specifications have been applied:

```
EN 55032:2015 + AC:2016 Class A
EN 55024:2010+AS:2015 Class A
EN 61000-3-2:2014 Class A
EN 61000-3-3:2013
EN 300 328 V2.1.1
EN 301 893 V2.1.1
EN 301 489-1 V2.2.0
EN 301 489-17 V3.2.0
EN 62311:2008
EN 60950-1:2006+A11:2009+A1:2010+A12:2011+A2:2013
```

Signed for and on behalf of:

Signature, Date, Place :

February 1, 2019, USA

Name and Job Title : Ken Martin / SVP, World Wide Manufacturing Ops.



CERTIFICATES



February 21, 2020

To Whom It May Concern:

Barracuda Networks Inc. ("Barracuda") hereby confirm that the Barracuda CloudGen Firewall complies with the UN Manual Test and Criteria, Part III, subsection 38.3, Revision 6, Amendment 1 (38.3). This is based on documents gathered from our supply chain which integrates the lithium cell battery into the system.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Best Regards,

Ken Martin SVP Worldwide Manufacturing Operations Barracuda Networks Inc.

Barracuda Networks, Inc. • 3175 S. Winchester Blvd., Campbell, CA 95008 • 408-342-5400/888-268-4772 (US & Canada) • www.barracuda.com





Document version 5.4 Applies for firmware version 9.0.x

Barracuda Networks, Inc. barracuda.com

© BARRACUDA NETWORKS, INC. SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND NAMES ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ALL LOGOS, BRAND NAMES, CAMPAIGN STATEMENTS, AND PRODUCT IMAGES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE COPYRIGHT AND MAY NOT BE USED AND/OR REPRODUCED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION BY BARRACUDA NETWORKS MARKETING.